## TSGRP#7(00)0079

## TSG-RAN Meeting #7 Madrid, Spain, 13 - 15 March 2000

Title: Agreed CRs to TS 25.413

Source: TSG-RAN WG3

## Agenda item: 6.4.3

| Tdoc_Num  | Specification | CR_Num | Revision_Num | CR_Subject                                                                                                                                        | CR_Category | WG_Status | Cur_Ver_Num | New_Ver_Num |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| R3-000704 | 25.413        | 066    |              | CR to 25.413:<br>Editorial<br>changes to<br>RANAP for<br>better<br>readability the<br>level of<br>indentation has<br>been indicated<br>by arrows. | D           | agreed    | 3.0.0       | 3.1.0       |
| R3-000512 | 25.413        | 026    |              | Enhancement<br>of the<br>description of<br>the message<br>type IE                                                                                 | F           | agreed    | 3.0.0       | 3.1.0       |
| R3-000616 | 25.413        | 036    |              | Clarification of<br>when<br>RELOCATION<br>REQUEST<br>ACKNOWLED<br>GE will contain<br>the transparent<br>container                                 | F           | agreed    | 3.0.0       | 3.1.0       |
| R3-000617 | 25.413        | 037    |              | Clarifying of<br>failure<br>situations for<br>RAB<br>Assignment                                                                                   | F           | agreed    | 3.0.0       | 3.1.0       |

| R3-000618 | 25.413 | 038 | DL/UL GTP-<br>PDU Sequence<br>Numbers on<br>wrong level in<br>RAB<br>Assignment<br>Response                      | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|-----------|--------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
| R3-000620 | 25.413 | 040 | Clarification of<br>the interaction<br>between Event<br>Reported and<br>Direct Reported<br>Location<br>Reporting |   | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000623 | 25.413 | 043 | definition of N-<br>PDU Sequence<br>Number<br>throughout<br>RANAP                                                |   | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000624 | 25.413 | 044 | Cause value<br>"RAB pre-<br>empted" moved<br>from IU<br>RELEASE<br>REQUEST to<br>RAB RELEASE<br>REQUEST          |   | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000625 | 25.413 | 045 | Clarification of<br>relation<br>between RAB<br>and Radio<br>Bearers                                              | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000626 | 25.413 | 046 | Cause value to<br>use in<br>connection with<br>Relocation<br>Preparation                                         |   | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000627 | 25.413 | 047 |                                                                                                                  | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |

|           |        |     |   | algorithms and<br>number of keys                                                       |   |        |       |       |
|-----------|--------|-----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
| R3-000629 | 25.413 | 049 |   | Security<br>information in<br>Relocation<br>messages                                   | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000630 | 25.413 | 050 |   | Resetting of<br>HFN when new<br>security keys<br>are activated                         | С | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000640 | 25.413 | 052 |   |                                                                                        | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000650 | 25.413 | 011 | 1 |                                                                                        | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000651 | 25.413 | 009 | 1 | CR to 25.413:<br>cause value<br>range of cause<br>miscelleneous<br>in RANAP<br>(CR9r1) | С | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000652 | 25.413 | 010 | 1 | CR to 25.413:<br>Cause value<br>related to<br>relocation<br>(CR10r1)                   | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000678 | 25.413 | 062 |   | Removal of<br>interaction<br>between lu<br>Release and<br>Relocation<br>Resource       | C | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| R3-000679 | 25.413 | 063 |   | CN intitiated<br>RAB release<br>during ongoing<br>RAB<br>Assingment                    | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |

|           |        |     | procedure            |   |        |       |       |
|-----------|--------|-----|----------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
| R3-000711 | 25.413 | 068 | Relocation execution | F | agreed | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|           |        |     | trigger              |   |        |       |       |

## Document R3-000512

TSG-RAN Working Group 3 Meeting #11 Sophia Antipolis, France, 28<sup>th</sup> February – 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2000

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                               | CHANGE REQUEST Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                               | <b>25.413</b> CR <b>026</b> Current Version: 3.0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 30                                                             | G (AA.BBB) specification number 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| For submission<br>list expected approva                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Proposed chan<br>(at least one should be                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <u>Source:</u>                                                                | TSG-RAN WG3Date:28th Feb 3th March 2000March 2000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Subject:                                                                      | Enhancement of the description of the Message Type IE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Work item:                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Category:F(only one categoryEshall be markedCwith an X)EReason for<br>change: | A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release       Release 96         B Addition of feature       Release 97         C Functional modification of feature       Release 98                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                               | In this CR the Message Type IE and the ASN.1 module "Elementary Procedure<br>Definitions" are modified to achieve a better alignment between the different parts of<br>the specification and thus ease the understanding of the specification. The modification<br>is to describe the Message Type IE in a way that connects the ASN.1 and chapter 10<br>with the Tabular Format. |
| Clauses affecte                                                               | <u>d:</u> 9.2.1.1, 9.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Other specs                                                                   | Other 3G core specifications $X \rightarrow List of CRs: \begin{array}{c} 25.423 \text{ v}3.0.0 \text{ CR-027}, \\ 25.433 \text{ v}3.0.0 \text{ CR-042} \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| affected:                                                                     | Other GSM core<br>specifications $\rightarrow$ List of CRs:MS test specifications $\rightarrow$ List of CRs:BSS test specifications $\rightarrow$ List of CRs:O&M specifications $\rightarrow$ List of CRs:                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <u>Other</u><br>comments:                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 9.2.1.1 Message Type

Message type uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and reference      | Semantics description      |
|-----------------|----------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Message Type    | M        |       | INTEGER (1256)             | Assumed max no of messages |
|                 |          |       |                            | is 256.                    |
| Procedure Code  | <u>M</u> |       | ENUMERATED (RAB            |                            |
|                 |          |       | Assignment,                |                            |
|                 |          |       | RAB Release Request,       |                            |
|                 |          |       | lu Release Request,        |                            |
|                 |          |       | <u>lu Release,</u>         |                            |
|                 |          |       | Relocation Preparation,    |                            |
|                 |          |       | Relocation Resource        |                            |
|                 |          |       | Allocation,                |                            |
|                 |          |       | Relocation Detect,         |                            |
|                 |          |       | Relocation Complete        |                            |
|                 |          |       | Relocation Cancel,         |                            |
|                 |          |       | SRNS Context Transfer,     |                            |
|                 |          |       | SRNS Data Forwarding       |                            |
|                 |          |       | Initiation,                |                            |
|                 |          |       | SRNS Context Forwarding    |                            |
|                 |          |       | from Source RNC to CN,     |                            |
|                 |          |       | SRNS Context Forwarding to |                            |
|                 |          |       | Target RNC from CN,        |                            |
|                 |          |       | Paging,                    |                            |
|                 |          |       | Common ID,                 |                            |
|                 |          |       | CN Invoke Trace, Security  |                            |
|                 |          |       | Mode Control,              |                            |
|                 |          |       | Location Reporting Control |                            |
|                 |          |       | Location Report,           |                            |
|                 |          |       | Data Volume Report,        |                            |
|                 |          |       | Initial UE Message         |                            |
|                 |          |       | Direct Transfer,           |                            |
|                 |          |       | CN Information Broadcast,  |                            |
|                 |          |       | Overload Control,          |                            |
|                 |          |       | Reset,                     |                            |
|                 |          |       | Error Indication,)         |                            |
| Type of Message | <u>M</u> |       | ENUMERATED                 |                            |
|                 |          |       | (Initiating Message,       |                            |
|                 |          |       | Successful Outcome,        |                            |
|                 |          |       | Unsuccessful Outcome,      |                            |
|                 |          |       | Outcome)                   |                            |

## 9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

-- \*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* -- Elementary Procedure definitions \_ . RANAP-PDU-Descriptions -- { object identifier to be allocated }--DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN - --- IE parameter types from other modules. IMPORTS Criticality, ProcedureCode FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes Iu-ReleaseCommand, Iu-ReleaseComplete, RelocationCommand, RelocationPreparationFailure, RelocationRequired, RelocationRequest, RelocationRequestAcknowledge, RelocationFailure, RelocationCancel, RelocationCancelAcknowledge, SRNS-ContextRequest, SRNS-ContextResponse, SecurityModeCommand, SecurityModeComplete, SecurityModeReject, DataVolumeReportRequest, DataVolumeReport, CN-InformationBroadcastRequest, CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm, CN-InformationBroadcastReject, Reset, ResetAcknowledge, RAB-ReleaseRequest, Iu-ReleaseRequest, RelocationDetect, RelocationComplete, Paging, CommonID, CN-InvokeTrace, LocationReportingControl, LocationReport, InitialUE-Message, DirectTransfer, Overload, ErrorIndication, SRNS-DataForwardCommand, ForwardSRNS-Context, RAB-AssignmentRequest, RAB-AssignmentResponse, PrivateMessage FROM RANAP-PDU-Contents id-CN-InformationBroadcast, id-CN-InvokeTrace, id-CommonID, id-DataVolumeReport, id-DirectTransfer, id-ErrorIndication. id-ForwardSRNS-Context, id-InitialUE-Message, id-Iu-Release, id-Iu-ReleaseRequest, id-LocationReport,

```
id-LocationReportingControl,
   id-OverloadControl,
   id-Paging,
   id-Private,
   id-RAB-Assignment,
   id-RAB-ReleaseRequest,
   id-RelocationCancel,
   id-RelocationComplete,
   id-RelocationDetect,
   id-RelocationPreparation,
   id-RelocationResourceAllocation,
   id-Reset.
   id-SRNS-ContextTransfer,
   id-SRNS-DataForward,
   id-SecurityModeControl
FROM RANAP-Constants;
_ _
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
   &InitiatingMessage
                               OPTIONAL.
   &SuccessfulOutcome
   &UnsuccessfulOutcome
                                   OPTIONAL,
                           OPTIONAL,
   &Outcome
   &procedureCode
                       ProcedureCode
                                      UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                                      DEFAULT ignore
                        Criticalitv
}
WITH SYNTAX {
   INITIATING MESSAGE
                       &InitiatingMessage
   [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                        &SuccessfulOutcome]
   [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
                 &Outcome]
   [OUTCOME
   PROCEDURE CODE
                           &procedureCode
   [CRITICALITY
                        &criticality]
}
-- Interface PDU Definition
_ _
RANAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
   initiatingMessage
                    InitiatingMessage,
   successfulOutcome
                    SuccessfulOutcome,
   unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
                 Outcome,
   outcome
   . . .
}
InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                       ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES } { @procedureCode } ) ,
             RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage
   value
                                                        ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES { @procedureCode } )
}
SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                        ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES { @procedureCode } ) ,
             RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome
                                                       ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
   value
PROCEDURES } { @procedureCode } )
}
UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                       ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
value
             RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES } { @procedureCode } )
}
```

```
Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                    ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES } { @procedureCode } ) ,
   value
             RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome
                                                 ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES } { @procedureCode } )
}
_ _
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 ,
   . . .
}
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   iu-Release
                    relocationPreparation
   relocationResourceAllocation
   relocationCancel
   sRNS-ContextTransfer
   securityModeControl
   dataVolumeReport
   cN-InformationBroadcast
   reset
                     ,
   . . .
}
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   rAB-ReleaseRequest
   iu-ReleaseRequest
   relocationDetect
   relocationComplete
   paging
   commonID
   cN-InvokeTrace
   locationReportingControl
   locationReport
   initialUE-Message
   directTransfer
   overloadControl
   errorIndication
   sRNS-DataForward
   forwardSRNS-Context
}
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   rAB-Assignment
                    privateProcedure
                        ,
   . . .
}
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
iu-Release RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE Iu-ReleaseCommand
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME Iu-ReleaseComplete
   PROCEDURE CODE
                     -----id-Iu-Release
   CRITICALITY
                 ignore
}
relocationPreparation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationRequired SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationCommand
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationPreparationFailure
   PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-RelocationPreparation
```

```
CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  relocationResourceAllocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationRequest
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationRequestAcknowledge
      UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                              RelocationFailure
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              id-RelocationResourceAllocation
CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  relocationCancel RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationCancel
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationCancelAcknowledge
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              -id-RelocationCancel
      CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  sRNS-ContextTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE SRNS-ContextRequest
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME SRNS-ContextResponse
      PROCEDURE CODE
                             —id-SRNS-ContextTransfer
      CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  securityModeControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE SecurityModeCommand
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME SecurityModeComplete
      UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                             SecurityModeReject
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              -id-SecurityModeControl
CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  dataVolumeReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE DataVolumeReportRequest
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME DataVolumeReport
      PROCEDURE CODE
                             -id-DataVolumeReport
CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  cN-InformationBroadcast RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE CN-InformationBroadcastRequest
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm
      UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                              CN-InformationBroadcastReject
PROCEDURE CODE
                              id-CN-InformationBroadcast
      CRITICALITY
                     ignore
  }
  reset RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE Reset
      SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME ResetAcknowledge
      PROCEDURE CODE
                             -id-Reset
      CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  rAB-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE RAB-ReleaseRequest
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              -id-RAB-ReleaseRequest
CRITICALITY
                     ignore
  }
  iu-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE Iu-ReleaseRequest
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              -id-Iu-ReleaseRequest
      CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  relocationDetect RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationDetect
      PROCEDURE CODE
                          -----id-RelocationDetect
      CRITICALITY
                      ignore
  }
  relocationComplete RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
      INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationComplete
      PROCEDURE CODE
                              -id-RelocationComplete
                         ____
      CRITICALITY
                      iqnore
  }
```

```
paging RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE Paging

        PROCEDURE
        CODE
        ——id-Paging

     CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  commonID RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE CommonID
PROCEDURE CODE
                        CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  cN-InvokeTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE CN-InvokeTrace
     PROCEDURE CODE _____id-CN-InvokeTrace
ignore
     CRITICALITY
  }
  locationReportingControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingControl
PROCEDURE CODE
                        CRITICALITY
                     ignore
  }
 locationReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReport
      PROCEDURE CODE _____id-LocationReport
CRITICALITY ignore
  }
  initialUE-Message RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE InitialUE-Message

PROCEDURE CODE ______id-InitialUE-Message
     CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  directTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE DirectTransfer
      PROCEDURE CODE _____id-DirectTransfer
      CRITICALITY
                     ignore
  }
  overloadControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE Overload
      PROCEDURE CODE
                      ——id-OverloadControl
CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  errorIndication RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE ErrorIndication
     PROCEDURE CODE
                        ——id-ErrorIndication
     CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  sRNS-DataForward RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE SRNS-DataForwardCommand
      PROCEDURE CODE
                           ____
     CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  forwardSRNS-Context RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE ForwardSRNS-Context
      PROCEDURE CODE
                        CRITICALITY
                    ignore
  }
  rAB-Assignment RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE RAB-AssignmentRequest
     OUTCOME
                    RAB-AssignmentResponse
      PROCEDURE CODE
                      CRITICALITY
                   ignore
  }
 privateProcedure RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
     INITIATING MESSAGE PrivateMessage
     OUTCOME
                   PrivateMessage
     PROCEDURE CODE ______id-Private
```

CRITICALITY ignore

END

}

Document R3-000616 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                         |                                                                                                                       | CHANGE F                                | REQI    | JEST                                                    |                      |                        | le at the bottom of th<br>to fill in this form corr                           |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                         |                                                                                                                       | 25.413                                  | CR      | 036                                                     | С                    | urrent Versio          | on: 3.0.0                                                                     |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (A                                    | AA.BBB) specifica                                                                                                     | tion number ↑                           |         | ↑ <i>CI</i>                                             | R number as al       | llocated by MCC s      | upport team                                                                   |      |
| For submission to                                       | neeting # here<br>↑                                                                                                   | for ap<br>for infor                     |         | X<br>version of this                                    | form is available i  | strateg<br>non-strateg |                                                                               | nly) |
| Proposed change<br>(at least one should be main         | affects:                                                                                                              | (U)SIM                                  | ME      |                                                         | JTRAN / R            |                        | Core Network                                                                  |      |
| Source:                                                 | RAN-WG3                                                                                                               |                                         |         |                                                         |                      | Date:                  | 2000-02-18                                                                    |      |
|                                                         | Clarification<br>transparent                                                                                          | of when RELOCA<br>container.            | ATION F | REQUES                                                  |                      | WLEDGE wil             | l contain the                                                                 |      |
| Work item:                                              |                                                                                                                       |                                         |         |                                                         |                      |                        |                                                                               |      |
| Category:FA(only one categoryball be markedCwith an X)D | Addition of f                                                                                                         | nodification of fea                     |         | lier relea                                              | se                   | <u>Release:</u>        | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X    |
|                                                         |                                                                                                                       | e clarified when t<br>the transparent o |         |                                                         | OCATION              | I REQUEST              | ACKNOWLEI                                                                     | DGE  |
| Clauses affected:                                       | 8.7.2                                                                                                                 |                                         |         |                                                         |                      |                        |                                                                               |      |
| affected: C                                             | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>specification<br>1S test specification<br>SS test specification<br>0&M specification | ons<br>fications<br>sifications         | -       | $  \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs: |                        |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                                      |                                                                                                                       |                                         |         |                                                         |                      |                        |                                                                               |      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

## 8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

## 8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

## 8.7.2 Successful Operation

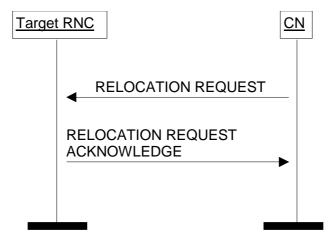


Figure 1: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and CN shall start the timer T<sub>RELOCalloc</sub>.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID
- User plane mode
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication

require special actions in RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

Following additional actions shall be executed in target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If Relocation Type IE is set to 'Hard Handover':

- Target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  - 1. the RAB can be supported by target RNC and
  - the radio bearer for the RAB exists or target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by Uu
    interface information to be generated by target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST
    ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.

- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'SRNS Relocation':

- Target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer for the RAB exists and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearer shall be released by Uu interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent by the target RNCreceived by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source using the RANAP message RELOCATION COMMAND while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates "UE involved in relocation of SRNS". If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

Document R3-000617 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                           |                                                                                                 | CHANGE F                                               | REQI    | JEST         |                      |               |                     | e at the bottom o<br>o fill in this form                                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                           |                                                                                                 | 25.413                                                 | CR      | 037          |                      | Current       | t Versic            | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |                      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (                                       | AA.BBB) specifica                                                                               | tion number $\uparrow$                                 |         | ↑ CF         | R number as          | s allocated l | by MCC si           | upport team                                                                   |                      |
| For submission to                                         | neeting # here<br>↑                                                                             | for infor                                              |         | X            |                      |               | strateo<br>-strateo | gic us                                                                        | or SMG<br>e only)    |
| Proposed change<br>(at least one should be ma             | e affects:                                                                                      | sion 2 for 3GPP and SMG                                | ME      |              | JTRAN /              | -             |                     | g/Information/CR-I                                                            |                      |
| Source:                                                   | RAN-WG3                                                                                         |                                                        |         |              |                      |               | Date:               | 2000-02-1                                                                     | 8                    |
| Subject:                                                  | Clarifying of                                                                                   | failure situations                                     | for RAB | Assignm      | ent.                 |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |
| Work item:                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                        |         |              |                      |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |
| Category:FA(only one categorybshall be markedCwith an X)D | Addition of                                                                                     | nodification of fea                                    |         | rlier releas | se                   | Rele          | ease:               | Phase 2<br>Release 90<br>Release 93<br>Release 93<br>Release 90<br>Release 00 | 7<br>8<br>9 <b>X</b> |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                              | RAB that is                                                                                     | e clarified how th<br>unknown in the R<br>NT REQUEST m | NC and  | also how     | the RN               | C shall r     | eact if a           |                                                                               | ea                   |
| Clauses affected:                                         | 8.2.2                                                                                           |                                                        |         |              |                      |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |
| affected: C                                               | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>specificati<br>AS test speci<br>3SS test speci<br>0&M specific | ons<br>fications<br>cifications                        | -       |              | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs: |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |
| Other<br>comments:                                        |                                                                                                 |                                                        |         |              |                      |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |
|                                                           |                                                                                                 |                                                        |         |              |                      |               |                     |                                                                               |                      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

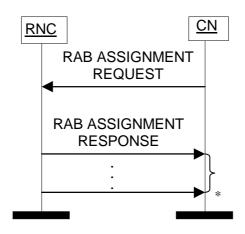
help.doc

## 8.2 RAB Assignment

## 8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signaling.

## 8.2.2 Successful Operation



\* it can be several responses

## Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the T <sub>RABAssgt</sub> timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish
- modify
- release

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics
- list of RABs to release

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- NAS Binding Information
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority)
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS)
- User Plane Mode
- Transport Layer Address

- Iu Transport Association
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- Cause

For each RAB requested to establish the message shall contain:

DL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

UL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB over the Iu instance on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. If conflict arises with already established RABs (e.g. same RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance), the RNC shall respond to the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message with the unsuccessful outcome for that particular requested RAB.

The RNC shall pass the *NAS Binding Information* IE transparently to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption, if no free resource is immediately available. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:
  - 1. the last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
  - 2. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger the running of the pre-emption procedure.
  - 3. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the preemption procedure.
  - 4. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable and shall be included in the pre-emption process.
  - 5. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
  - 6. if no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
  - 1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
  - 2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN the outcome of the request by sending RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s).

UTRAN shall report to CN, in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs
- List of RABs released
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release
- List of RABs queued

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer T<sub>RABAssgt</sub>. And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer  $T_{QUEUING}$ . This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer  $T_{QUEUING}$  is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RABs that are queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified
- failed to establish or modify
- failed due to expiry of the timer T<sub>QUEUING</sub>

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing in the case of  $T_{QUEUING}$  expiry, for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop  $T_{QUEUING}$  when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the T<sub>RABAssgt</sub> timer. In case the timer T<sub>RABAssgt</sub> expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer T<sub>QUEUING</sub> expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested

### 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

17

Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

## 8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

## 8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

## **Interactions with Relocation Preparation:**

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
  - for all queued RABs,
  - for RABs not already established or modified and
  - for RABs not already released with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.
- 2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
  - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN and
  - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
- 3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
- 5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

Document R3-000618 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                        | CHANGE I                                                     | REQUE                                                                                                                         | ST Please<br>page for                                                   | see embedded help fi<br>or instructions on how |                                                                               |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                                                        | 25.413                                                       | CR 0                                                                                                                          | 38                                                                      | Current Versio                                 | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |     |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) speci                                       | fication number $\uparrow$                                   |                                                                                                                               | ↑ CR number                                                             | as allocated by MCC s                          | support team                                                                  |     |
| For submission to: RAN #<br>list expected approval meeting # here<br>↑ | 7 for ap<br>for infor                                        |                                                                                                                               | a of this form is avai                                                  | strateg<br>non-strateg                         | gic use on                                                                    | ly) |
| Proposed change affects:<br>(at least one should be marked with an X   | (U)SIM                                                       | ME                                                                                                                            | -                                                                       | / Radio X                                      | Core Network                                                                  |     |
| Source: RAN-WG                                                         | 3                                                            |                                                                                                                               |                                                                         | Date:                                          | 2000-02-18                                                                    |     |
| Subject: DL/UL G                                                       | P-PDU Sequence                                               | Numbers on                                                                                                                    | wrong level                                                             | <mark>in RAB Assignn</mark>                    | nent Response                                                                 | )   |
| Work item:                                                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                               |                                                                         |                                                |                                                                               |     |
| (only one category B Addition of shall be marked C Functional          | nds to a correction i                                        |                                                                                                                               |                                                                         | X <u>Release:</u>                              | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X   |
| change: message                                                        | L GTP-PDU Sequer<br>belong to the RAB I<br>sponding change m | Released G                                                                                                                    | oup and sha                                                             | all thus be inden                              |                                                                               | S.  |
| Clauses affected: 9.1.2                                                | and 9.3.3                                                    |                                                                                                                               |                                                                         |                                                |                                                                               |     |
| affected: Other GSM<br>specific<br>MS test spe                         | ations<br>ecifications<br>pecifications                      | $\begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \ L \\ \hline \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \ L \\ \rightarrow \ L \\ \end{array}$ | ist of CRs:<br>ist of CRs:<br>ist of CRs:<br>ist of CRs:<br>ist of CRs: |                                                |                                                                               |     |
| Other<br>comments:                                                     |                                                              |                                                                                                                               |                                                                         |                                                |                                                                               |     |

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

## 9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

1

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                                   | Presence                  | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                                    | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                    |
| RABs setup or modified                          | C -<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| RAB ID                                          | Μ                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| Chosen UP Version                               | 0                         |                                     | 9.2.1.20                 | Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN   |
| Transport Layer Address                         | C - ifPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.1.                 |                                                    |
| Iu Transport Association                        | C - ifPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                    |
| RABs released                                   | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| RAB ID                                          | Μ                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| Data Volume                                     | C –<br>ifReqPS            | 0 to<br><maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>   |                          |                                                    |
| Unsuccessfully<br>Transmitted DL Data<br>Volume | M                         |                                     | 9.2.3.13                 |                                                    |
| Data Volume Reference                           | 0                         |                                     | 9.2.3.14                 |                                                    |
| DL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number                   | C-ifUiPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.3                  |                                                    |
| _UL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number                  | C-ifUiPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.4                  |                                                    |
| RABs queued                                     | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| RAB ID                                          | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| RABs failed to setup or<br>modify               | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| RAB ID                                          | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| Cause                                           | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                    |
| RABs failed to release                          | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| RAB ID                                          | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| Cause                                           | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.4.                 | · · · · · · ·                                      |

| Condition      | Explanation                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS           | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.             |
| IfNoOtherGroup | This group must be present at least when no other group is present, |
|                | i.e. at least one group must be present.                            |
| IfReqPS        | This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is   |
|                | required.                                                           |
| IfUiPS         | This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when      |
|                | the release was initiated by UTRAN.                                 |

## 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

47

| Range bound | Explanation                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.                |
| MaxnoofVol  | Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2). |

# 9.3.3 PDU Definitions

## \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

-- RAB Assignment Response

RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE

OPTIONAL ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions} { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs } } ProtocolIE-Container protocolExtensions protocolIEs :

\_\_\_\_ ~ \_ ~ PRESENCE conditional PRESENCE conditional PRESENCE conditional PRESENCE conditional -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present ---- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present PRESENCE conditional PRESENCE conditional This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber TYPE DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedList CRITICALITY ignore RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ID id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber ID id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList { ID id-RAB-QueuedList { ID id-RAB-FailedList RAB-SetupOrModifiedList

118

~

PRESENCE mandatory

CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=

{ ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem

# 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

119

PRESENCE mandatory }, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated -- , ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs} for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-ExtIEs} } ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume, ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} } -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --. OPTIONAL OPTIONAL IuTransportAssociation OPTIONAL DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL, -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --, OPTIONAL -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --OPTIONAL TransportLayerAddress UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF ChosenUP-Version DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= DataVolumeList dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume RAB-ID, RAB-ID RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE { This IE is only present RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE { uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber -- This IR is only present dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber dataVolumeReference iuTransportAssociation transportLayerAddress iE-Extensions chosenUP-Version dl-dataVolumes iE-Extensions iE-Extensions RAB-ReleasedList SEOUENCE : rAB-ID rAB-ID : : : : : ł ÷

::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs}

RAB-QueuedList

# 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

120

```
PRESENCE mandatory },
                                                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} }
                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedItem
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PrivateExtensionContainer { {PrivateExtensions} },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ~
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PrivateExtensions RANAP-PRIVATE-EXTENSION ::=
RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-RAB-QueuedItem CRI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList
                                                                                                                                        RAB-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           - - PRIVATE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                   RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    privateExtensions
                                                                                                                                        rAB-ID
iE-Extensions
                                                       :
                                                                                                                                                                                             :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ł
```

END

Document R3-000620 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                          |                   |                                                                                       | CHAN                                   | IGE F     | REQ      | UES <sup>-</sup>                                                 | Please<br>page 1                                               |              |                  | ile at the bottom of th<br>to fill in this form cor                           |      |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                          |                   |                                                                                       | 25.                                    | 413       | CR       | 040                                                              |                                                                | Curren       | t Versio         | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3                         | BG (AA            | .BBB) specifica                                                                       | tion number ↑                          |           |          | 1                                                                | CR number                                                      | as allocated | by MCC s         | support team                                                                  |      |
| For submission                           | al mee            | 1                                                                                     |                                        | for infor |          | X                                                                |                                                                |              | strate<br>strate | gic use o                                                                     | nly) |
| Proposed char<br>(at least one should be | nge a             |                                                                                       | (U)SI                                  |           | ME       |                                                                  |                                                                | N / Radio    |                  | rg/Information/CR-Form                                                        |      |
| Source:                                  | R                 | AN-WG3                                                                                |                                        |           |          |                                                                  |                                                                |              | Date:            | 2000-02-18                                                                    |      |
| Subject:                                 |                   | larification<br>eporting.                                                             | of the inte                            | eraction  | betwee   | n Event                                                          | t Reporte                                                      | ed and Di    | rect Re          | ported Locatio                                                                | on   |
| Work item:                               |                   |                                                                                       |                                        |           |          |                                                                  |                                                                |              |                  |                                                                               |      |
| (only one category shall be marked       | A C<br>B A<br>C F | Correction<br>Correspond<br>Iddition of f<br>Functional r<br>Iditorial mo             | ieature<br>nodificatio                 |           |          | rlier rele                                                       |                                                                | X Rel        | ease:            | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | x    |
| <u>Reason for</u><br><u>change:</u>      | in<br>It          | teracting.                                                                            | This CR p                              | roposes   | s such a | clarific                                                         | ation.                                                         |              |                  | n reporting are                                                               |      |
| Clauses affecte                          | ed:               | 8.19.2,                                                                               | <mark>9.2.1.16,</mark>                 | 9.3.4     |          |                                                                  |                                                                |              |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Other specs<br>affected:                 | Oth<br>MS<br>BS   | ner 3G core<br>ner GSM co<br>specificati<br>test speci<br>S test speci<br>M specifica | ore<br>ons<br>fications<br>cifications | ations    |          | $\rightarrow$ List<br>$\rightarrow$ List<br>$\rightarrow$ List ( | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs: |              |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                       |                   |                                                                                       |                                        |           |          |                                                                  |                                                                |              |                  |                                                                               |      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

## 8.19 Location Reporting Control

## 8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

## 8.19.2 Successful Operation



Figure 1: Location Reporting Control procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The Request Type IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether

- to report directly,
- to report upon change of the<u>Service</u> area or
- to stop reporting.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier or
- Geographical coordinates.

The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly.

<u>A request for a direct report can be done in parallel with having an active request to report upon change of Service Area for the same UE. The request to report upon change of Service Area shall not be affected by this.</u>

The valid information for the location reporting shall be the latest received from the CN.

## 9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of UE location to be reported from RNC and it is either a Service Area or geographical co-ordinates.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Request Type  |          |       |                          |                       |
| Event         | M        |       | ENUMERATED(              |                       |
|               |          |       | Stop, Direct,            |                       |
|               |          |       | Change of                |                       |
|               |          |       | service area,)           |                       |
| Report area   | M        |       | ENUMERATED(              |                       |
|               |          |       | Service Area,            |                       |
|               |          |       | Geographical             |                       |
|               |          |       | Coordinates,)            |                       |

## Information Element Definitions 9.3.4

## \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

ы ¦

::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15) LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms, GA-Point, GA-PointwithUnCertainty, ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128)) EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE permittedAlgorithms Permitte key EncryptionKey, iE-Extensions Protoco pointWithUnCertainty GA-polygon GA-Polygon, GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE { direct, change-of-<mark>service</mark>area, Event ::= ENUMERATED -- Reference: 33.102 EncryptionAlgorithm EncryptionKey point stop, : : : ט ו ו Гц I I

3GPP

\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*

Document R3-000623 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                          |                                                                                                 | CHANGE F                                                                                              | REQU                               |                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                      | e at the bottom of th<br>fill in this form corr                               |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                          | Current                                    |                      |                                                                               |      |
|                                                          |                                                                                                 | 25.413                                                                                                | CR                                 |                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                      |                                                                               |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G                                        | (AA.BBB) specifica                                                                              | tion number ↑                                                                                         |                                    | ↑ CR nurr                                                                                                                                | ber as allocated by                        | y MCC suj            | pport team                                                                    |      |
| For submission t                                         | meeting # here<br>↑                                                                             | for infor                                                                                             | L                                  | X                                                                                                                                        | non-s                                      | strategi<br>strategi |                                                                               | nly) |
| Proposed chang<br>(at least one should be m              | e affects:                                                                                      | rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG                                                                              | ME                                 |                                                                                                                                          | ,                                          |                      | Core Network                                                                  |      |
| <u>Source:</u>                                           | RAN-WG3                                                                                         |                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                          | <u> </u>                                   | Date:                | 2000-02-18                                                                    |      |
| Subject:                                                 | Aligning the                                                                                    | definition of N-PE                                                                                    | DU Seque                           | ence Numbe                                                                                                                               | r throughout                               | RANAF                | D.                                                                            |      |
| <u>Work item:</u>                                        |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                      |                                                                               |      |
| Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D | Addition of                                                                                     | nodification of fea                                                                                   |                                    | ier release                                                                                                                              | X Relea                                    |                      | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X    |
| <u>Reason for</u><br><u>change:</u>                      | agreement of<br>definitions s<br>To be in agr                                                   | on of UL and DL N<br>with the descriptio<br>hould be based of<br>eement with TS 2<br>ations N-PDU, PE | n used w<br>n the def<br>25.323 PI | /hen defining<br>inition in sec<br>DCP SDU sh                                                                                            | the IEs in se<br>tion 9.2.<br>ould be used | ection 9             | 9.2. The                                                                      | DU.  |
| Clauses affected                                         | l: 3.3, 8.1                                                                                     | <mark>1, 8.13, 8.14, 9.2</mark>                                                                       | <mark>.1.33, 9.</mark> 2           | 2.1.34                                                                                                                                   |                                            |                      |                                                                               |      |
| affected:                                                | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>specificati<br>MS test speci<br>BSS test speci<br>O&M specific | ons<br>fications<br>cifications                                                                       |                                    | <ul> <li>List of CRs</li> </ul> | 5:<br>5:<br>5:                             |                      |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                                       |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                      |                                                                               |      |
| help.doc                                                 |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                      |                                                                               |      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

| AAL2   | ATM Adaptation Layer type 2             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| AS     | Access Stratum                          |
| ASN.1  | Abstract Syntax Notation One            |
| ATM    | Asynchronous Transfer Mode              |
| CN     | Core Network                            |
| CRNC   | Controlling RNC                         |
| CS     | Circuit Switched                        |
| DRNC   | Drift RNC                               |
| DRNS   | Drift RNS                               |
| EP     | Elementary Procedure                    |
| IMEI   | International Mobile Equipment Identity |
| IMSI   | Internation Mobile Subscriber Identity  |
| MSC    | Mobile services Switching Center        |
| NAS    | Non Access Stratum                      |
| N-PDU  | Network – Protocol Data Unit            |
| P-TMSI | Packet TMSI                             |
| PDCP   | Packet Data Convergence Protocol        |
| PDU    | Protocol Data Unit                      |
| PS     | Packet Switched                         |
| QoS    | Quality of Service                      |
| RAB    | Radio Access Bearer                     |
| RNC    | Radio Network Controller                |
| RNS    | Radio Network Subsystem                 |
| RANAP  | Radio Access Network Application Part   |
| SAI    | Service Area Identifier                 |
| SCCP   | Signalling Connection Control Part      |
| SDU    | Service Data Unit                       |
| SGSN   | Serving GPRS Support Node               |
| SRNC   | Serving RNC                             |
| SRNS   | Serving RNS                             |
| TEID   | Tunnel Endpoint Identifier              |
| TMSI   | Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity    |
| UE     | User Equipment                          |
| UTRAN  | UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network   |
|        |                                         |

## 8.11 SRNS Context Transfer

## 8.11.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Context Transfer procedure is to trigger the transfer of SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

## 8.11.2 Successful Operation

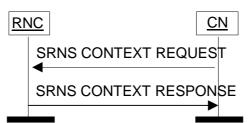


Figure 1: SRNS Context Transfer procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message to the source RNC. The SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message shall include the list of RABs whose contexts should be transferred.

The source RNC shall respond to the CN with a SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message containing the RAB Context information for the referenced RABs. For each RAB, the following information elements shall be included:

- RAB ID
- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE i.e. DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN i.e. UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number
- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system the sequence number of the UL ReceivePDCP PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP PDU forwarded to SGSN in i.e. DL N-PDU Sequence Number IE
- <u>the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been</u> <u>expected from the UE by a source system the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP PDU which carried the</u> <u>last segment of the last N PDU sent to the UE in \_i.e.</u> UL N-PDU Sequence Number IE

Transmission and reception of the SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message shall terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

## 8.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

8.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.12 SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation

## 8.12.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Data Forwarding procedure is to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

## 8.12.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation procedure.

CN initiates the procedure by sending SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message to UTRAN. SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message includes the list of RABs whose data should be forwarded and the necessary information for establishing a GTP tunnel to be used for data forwarding.

Upon reception of SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND RNC starts the timer T(Data forwarding).

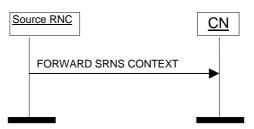
## 8.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.13 SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN

## 8.13.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each concerned RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

## 8.13.2 Successful Operation



## Figure 3: SRNS Context forwarding from source RNC to CN.

The source RNC initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the CN. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.
- <u>the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been</u> <u>expected from the UE by a source system the sequence number of the UL Receive PDCP-PDU which carried the</u> <u>last segment of the last GTP PDU forwarded to SGSN in <u>i.e.</u> *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.</u>

## 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 30

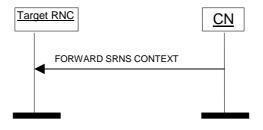
- <u>the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been</u> <u>sent to the UE by a source system the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP PDU which carried the last</u> <u>segment of the last GTP PDU sent to the UE in i.e.</u> *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.
- 8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.14 SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN

## 8.14.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the CN (PS domain) to the target RNC in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each referenced RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

## 8.14.2 Successful Operation



## Figure 4: SRNS Context forwarding to target RNC from CN.

The CN initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the target RNC. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.
- <u>the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been</u> <u>expected from the UE by a source system the sequence number of the UL Receive PDCP PDU which carried the</u> <u>last segment of the last GTP PDU forwarded to SGSN in \_i.e.</u>*UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.
- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP PDU sent to the UE in-<u>i.e.</u> DL *N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.-

## 8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 9.2.1.33 DL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the <u>Uu-radio</u> interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP <u>SP</u>DU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number | M        |       | INTEGER (0<br>4095)      | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the next DL N-PDU<br>that would have been sent to<br>the UE by a source system.<br>This is the 12 bit sequence<br>number. |

## 9.2.1.34 UL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the <u>Uu-radio</u> interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP <u>SPDU</u>) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number | М        |       | INTEGER (0<br>4095)      | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the next UL N-PDU<br>that would have been<br>expected from the UE by a<br>source system.<br>This is the 12 bit sequence<br>number. |

Document R3-000624 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                                                                           | CHANGE F                              | REQL    | JEST                                                                                                             |                                              |                        | e at the bottom of th<br>fill in this form corr                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                                                                                           | 25.413                                | CR      | 044                                                                                                              | Currer                                       | nt Versior             | n: <mark>3.0.0</mark>                                                         |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specific                                                                                       | ation number $\uparrow$               |         | ↑ Cł                                                                                                             | R number as allocated                        | d by MCC su            | pport team                                                                    |      |
| For submission to: RAN #7<br>list expected approval meeting # here                                                        | for infor                             |         | X                                                                                                                |                                              | strategi<br>n-strategi | ic use or                                                                     | nly) |
| Proposed change affects:<br>(at least one should be marked with an X)                                                     | ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG             | ME      |                                                                                                                  | form is available from: ftp<br>JTRAN / Radio |                        | Core Network                                                                  |      |
| Source: RAN-WG3                                                                                                           |                                       |         |                                                                                                                  |                                              | Date:                  | 2000-02-18                                                                    |      |
| Subject: Cause valu<br>RELEASE                                                                                            | e "RAB pre-empte<br>REQUEST.          | d" move | d from IL                                                                                                        | RELEASE RE                                   | EQUEST                 | to RAB                                                                        |      |
| Work item:                                                                                                                |                                       |         |                                                                                                                  |                                              |                        |                                                                               |      |
| (only one category B Addition of                                                                                          | modification of fea                   |         | lier relea                                                                                                       |                                              |                        | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X    |
|                                                                                                                           | AB is pre-empted,<br>e "RAB Pre-empte |         |                                                                                                                  |                                              |                        |                                                                               |      |
| Clauses affected: 8.3 and                                                                                                 | d 8.4                                 |         |                                                                                                                  |                                              |                        |                                                                               |      |
| Other specs<br>affected:<br>Other 3G cor<br>Other GSM of<br>specificat<br>MS test spec<br>BSS test spec<br>O&M specificat | ions<br>ifications<br>cifications     |         | <ul> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> </ul> | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs:                         |                        |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                                                                                                        |                                       |         |                                                                                                                  |                                              |                        |                                                                               |      |

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 8.3 RAB Release Request

### 8.3.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the release of one or several radio access bearers. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

### 8.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: RAB Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The *RABs* to be released IE shall indicate the list of RABs requested to release and the *Cause* IE associated to each RAB shall indicate the reason for the release, e.g. "RAB pre-empted".

Upon reception of the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN shall initiate the appropriate release procedure for the identified RABs in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message. The CN shall pass the cause value indicated in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message unchanged (TBD) in the initiated release procedure.

### 8.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

### 8.4 Iu Release Request

### 8.4.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the CN to release the Iu connection for a particular UE due to some UTRAN generated reason (e.g. "O&M Intervention", "Unspecified Failure", "RAB-preempted", "User Inactivity"). The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

### 8.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 3: lu Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNS controlling the Iu connection(s) of that particular UE shall initiate the procedure by generating an IU RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. If two Iu connections exist for that particular UE, RNC shall sent an IU RELEASE REQUEST message to both CN domains. The procedure may be initiated for instance when the contact with a particular UE is lost or due to user inactivity.

The IU RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the cause value for the requested Iu connection release.

### **Interactions with Iu Release:**

The CN shall analyse the cause for sending the IU RELEASE REQUEST message, and if accepted, the CN shall initiate the Iu Release procedure. The CN shall pass the cause value indicated in the IU RELEASE REQUEST message unchanged (TBD) in the initiated Iu Release procedure.

### 8.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Document R3-000625 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                      | СНА                                                                                                                   | NGE REC                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ease see embedded help i<br>ge for instructions on how | file at the bottom of this<br>to fill in this form correctly. |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | 2                                                                                                                     | 5.413 CF                     | <b>045</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Current Versi                                          | on: 3.0.0                                                     |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA                                | A.BBB) specification numbe                                                                                            | er↑                          | ↑ CR num                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ber as allocated by MCC s                              | support team                                                  |
| For submission to:                                   | eeting # here<br>↑                                                                                                    | for approv<br>for informatic | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | strate<br>non-strate                                   | egic use only)                                                |
| Proposed change (at least one should be mark         |                                                                                                                       | SIM M                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c                       | Core Network                                                  |
| Source:                                              | RAN-WG3                                                                                                               |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Date:                                                  | 2000-02-18                                                    |
| Subject:                                             | Clarification of relat                                                                                                | ion between RA               | B and Radio Be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | arers.                                                 |                                                               |
| Work item:                                           |                                                                                                                       |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                                               |
| A (<br>(only one category B /<br>shall be marked C F | Correction<br>Corresponds to a c<br>Addition of feature<br>Functional modifica<br>Editorial modificatio               | tion of feature              | earlier release                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | X Release:                                             | Phase 2Release 96Release 97Release 98Release 99Release 00     |
|                                                      | In section 8.7.2, it is<br>Bearers.                                                                                   | not clearly sta              | ted that one RAI                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3 can correspond                                       | to several Radio                                              |
| Clauses affected:                                    | 8.7.2                                                                                                                 |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                                               |
| affected: Ot<br>MS<br>BS                             | ther 3G core specifications<br>specifications<br>S test specifications<br>SS test specifications<br>&M specifications | 5                            | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \mbox{ List of CRs} \\ \rightarrow \mbox{ List of CRs} \end{array}$ |                                                        |                                                               |
| Other<br>comments:                                   |                                                                                                                       |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |                                                               |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

### 8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

### 8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

### 8.7.2 Successful Operation

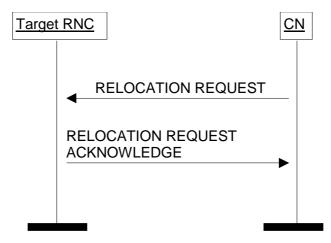


Figure 1: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and CN shall start the timer T<sub>RELOCalloc</sub>.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID
- User plane mode
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication

require special actions in RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

Following additional actions shall be executed in target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If Relocation Type IE is set to 'Hard Handover':

- Target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  - 1. the RAB can be supported by target RNC and
  - 2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by Uu interface information to be generated by target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.

### 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 24

- If an existing radio bearer(s) is are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'SRNS Relocation':

- Target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If an existing radio bearers is are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by Uu interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent by the target RNC may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC using the RANAP message RELOCATION COMMAND.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

Document R3-000626 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |             |                     |                                                                          | 1                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                          |                                                                                                 | CHANGE F                                                     | REQI       | JEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |             |                     | le at the bottom<br>to fill in this form                                 |                      |
|                                                          |                                                                                                 | 25.413                                                       | CR         | 046                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | Current     | Versio              | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                         |                      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G                                        | (AA.BBB) specifica                                                                              | tion number ↑                                                |            | ↑ C                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R number as          | allocated b | by MCC s            | upport team                                                              |                      |
| For submission                                           | meeting # here<br>↑                                                                             | for infor                                                    |            | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | non-        | strateç<br>-strateç | gic us                                                                   | or SMG<br>se only)   |
| For<br>Proposed chang<br>(at least one should be m       | le affects:                                                                                     | rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM                              | The latest |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | form is availab      |             | (ftp.3gpp.or        | rg/Information/CR-                                                       |                      |
| <u>Source:</u>                                           | RAN-WG3                                                                                         |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <u> </u>    | Date:               | 2000-02-1                                                                | 8                    |
| Subject:                                                 | Cause value                                                                                     | e to use in connec                                           | ction with | n Relocat                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ion Prepa            | aration     |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| Work item:                                               |                                                                                                 |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |             |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D | Addition of Functional r                                                                        | modification of fea                                          |            | rlier relea                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ISE                  | Rele        | ease:               | Phase 2<br>Release 9<br>Release 9<br>Release 9<br>Release 9<br>Release 0 | 7<br>8<br>9 <b>X</b> |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                             | and the RN                                                                                      | teraction between<br>C decides to term<br>ed. It is proposed | inate this | s other p                                                                                                                                                                                                             | rocedure             | , the cau   |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| Clauses affected                                         | <u>d: 8.6.2</u>                                                                                 |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |             |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| affected:                                                | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>specificati<br>MS test speci<br>BSS test speci<br>O&M specific | ons<br>fications<br>cifications                              | -          | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$ | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs: |             |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| Other<br>comments:                                       |                                                                                                 |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |             |                     |                                                                          |                      |
| 1 marine                                                 |                                                                                                 |                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |             |                     |                                                                          |                      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

### 8.6 Relocation Preparation

### 8.6.1 General

The Purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation Co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

### 8.6.2 Successful Operation

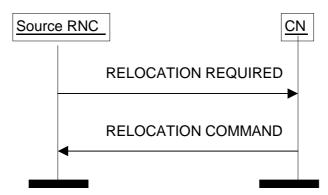


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved '.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN and the source RNC shall start the timer  $T_{RELOCprep.}$ 

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer  $T_{RELOCcompl}$ .

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND belonging to ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC shall stop the timer  $T_{RELOCprep}$ , RNC shall start the timer  $T_{RELOCOverall}$  and RNC shall terminate the procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN.

### Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.

or

 terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value "Relocation Triggered" to CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

Document R3-000627 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                          |                                    | CHANG                                                                   | SE RI                  | EQU                                       | EST                                                                                             |                            |                   |           | le at the bottom of this<br>o fill in this form corre                         |     |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                          |                                    | 25.4                                                                    | <mark>13</mark> (      | CR                                        | 047                                                                                             |                            | Current Ve        | ersic     | on: 3.0.0                                                                     |     |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3                         | 3G (AA.BBB) spe                    | cification number↑                                                      |                        |                                           | 1 C                                                                                             | CR number                  | as allocated by M | CC s      | upport team                                                                   |     |
| For submission                           | al meeting # her                   | ę fo                                                                    | for appr<br>r informa  | ation                                     | X                                                                                               |                            | non-str           |           | gic use onl                                                                   | ly) |
| Proposed char<br>(at least one should be | nge affects                        |                                                                         |                        | ME                                        |                                                                                                 |                            | / Radio X         | _         | g/Information/CR-Form-1                                                       |     |
| Source:                                  | RAN-W                              | G3                                                                      |                        |                                           |                                                                                                 |                            | Dat               | te:       | 2000-02-18                                                                    |     |
| Subject:                                 | Correction                         | on of range for s                                                       | security a             | algorith                                  | <mark>nms an</mark>                                                                             | <mark>d numbe</mark>       | er of keys.       |           |                                                                               |     |
| Work item:                               |                                    |                                                                         |                        |                                           |                                                                                                 |                            |                   |           |                                                                               |     |
| (only one category shall be marked       | B Addition<br>C Function           | on<br>onds to a corre<br>of feature<br>nal modification<br>modification |                        |                                           | ier relea                                                                                       |                            | X Release         | <u>e:</u> | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X   |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:             | Protectio                          | ed ranges for non-<br>on Information a<br>of possible keys              | and Encr               | yption                                    | Informa                                                                                         | ation IEs                  |                   |           |                                                                               | )   |
| Clauses affecte                          | ed: 9.1                            | <mark>24, 9.2.1.11, 9.</mark>                                           | <mark>2.1.12, 9</mark> | 9 <mark>.2.1.1</mark> 3                   | 3 <mark>, 9.2.1</mark>                                                                          | <mark>.14, 9.3</mark>      | .4                |           |                                                                               |     |
| Other specs<br>affected:                 | Other GSI<br>specifi<br>MS test sp | cations<br>pecifications<br>specifications                              | ons                    | $\rightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ | <ul> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> <li>List of</li> </ul> | f CRs:<br>f CRs:<br>f CRs: |                   |           |                                                                               |     |
| <u>Other</u><br>comments:                |                                    |                                                                         |                        |                                           |                                                                                                 |                            |                   |           |                                                                               |     |
| help.doc                                 |                                    |                                                                         |                        |                                           |                                                                                                 |                            |                   |           |                                                                               |     |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

|   | IE/Group Name                       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                              |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Message Type                        | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                                    |
| I | Integrity Protection<br>Information | М        |       | 9.2.1.11                 | Integrity information includes<br>key <del>(s)</del> and permitted<br>algorithms.  |
|   | Encryption Information              | 0        |       | 9.2.1.12                 | Encryption information<br>includes key <del>(s)</del> and permitted<br>algorithms. |

### 9.2.1.11 Integrity Protection Information

This element contains the integrity protection information (key(s) and permitted algorithms).

| IE/Group Name                                | Presence | Range                 | IE type and<br>reference            | Semantics description                            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Integrity Protection<br>Information          |          |                       |                                     |                                                  |
| Permitted integrity<br>Protection Algorithms |          |                       |                                     |                                                  |
| _Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm           | М        | 1 to 1 <del>5</del> 6 | INTEGER (<br>standard UIA1 (0)<br>) | Value Rrange is 0 to 15.<br>Only one value used. |
| Integrity Protection Key                     | М        |                       | BIT STRING (128)                    |                                                  |

### 9.2.1.12 Encryption Information

This element contains the user data encryption information (key<del>(s)</del> and permitted algorithms) used to control any encryption equipment at the RNC.

| IE/Group Name                      | Presence | Range                              | IE type and<br>reference                                | Semantics description                             |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Encryption Information             |          |                                    |                                                         |                                                   |
| Permitted Encryption<br>Algorithms |          |                                    |                                                         |                                                   |
| _Encryption Algorithm              | M        | <del>0<u>1</u> to 15<u>6</u></del> | INTEGER (no<br>encryption (0),<br>standard UEA1<br>(1)) | Value Rrange is 0 to 15.<br>Only two values used. |
| Encryption Key                     | М        |                                    | Bit string (128)                                        |                                                   |

### 9.2.1.13 Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm

This element indicates the integrity protection algorithm being used by the RNC.

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference            | Semantics description                            |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | М        |       | INTEGER (<br>standard UIA1 (0)<br>) | Value Rrange is 0 to 15.<br>Only one value used. |

### 9.2.1.14 Chosen Encryption Algorithm

This element indicates the encryption algorithm being used by the RNC.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                        | Semantics description                             |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm | Μ        |       | INTEGER (no<br>encryption (0),<br>standard UEA1 | Value Rrange is 0 to 15.<br>Only two values used. |
|                             |          |       | (1))                                            |                                                   |

# 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

### \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

```
PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (01..156)) OF
IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (01..156)) OF
EncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption, vulnerable-to-pre-emption
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
can-trigger-pre-emption
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ISMI,
                                                                                                                                                     PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
                                   PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
                                                      LAI,
RAI,
                                                                                                                                                                            speech-call,
cs-data-call,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                ps-data-call,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       sms,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     iMSI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ÷
                                                         lai
                                                                          rAI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                :
                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PLMN-ID
ч
¦
```

# 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 129

::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15) ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4)) PriorityLevel P-TMSI

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*

Document R3-000629 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                                                                          | CHANGE I                                                       | REQI                   | JEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>Please<br/>page for</li> </ul> |              |                     | le at the bottom of th<br>to fill in this form corr                           |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                                                                          | 25.413                                                         | CR                     | 049                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         | Curren       | t Versio            | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3G (                  | AA.BBB) specifica                                                                        | ation number $\uparrow$                                        |                        | Ŷ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CR number a                             | as allocated | by MCC s            | upport team                                                                   |      |
| For submissio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | val m                 | neeting # here<br>↑                                                                      | for info                                                       |                        | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |              | strateo<br>-strateo | gic use of                                                                    | nly) |
| Proposed cha<br>(at least one should b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | nge                   | affects:                                                                                 | rrsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM                               | The lates<br>ME        | t version of th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | is form is availa                       |              | //ftp.3gpp.or       | rg/Information/CR-Form                                                        |      |
| Source:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | RAN-WG3                                                                                  |                                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |              | Date:               | 2000-02-22                                                                    |      |
| Subject:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       | Security Info                                                                            | ormation in Reloc                                              | ation me               | essages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         |              |                     |                                                                               |      |
| Work item:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                                                                                          |                                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |              |                     |                                                                               |      |
| Category:<br>(only one category<br>shall be marked<br>with an X)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | F<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D | Addition of                                                                              | modification of fea                                            |                        | rlier rele                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ease                                    |              | ease:               | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X    |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       | been execu                                                                               | cation can be trigg<br>ted, security data<br>herefore a change | to inclue              | de in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | e relocatio                             | on messa     | ages ar             | e not always                                                                  |      |
| Clauses affect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ed:                   | 9.1.8, 9                                                                                 | 9 <mark>.1.9, 9.2.1.28, 9.</mark> 3                            | <mark>3.3, 9.3.</mark> | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |              |                     |                                                                               |      |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | C<br>N<br>E           | Other 3G cor<br>Other GSM c<br>specificat<br>IS test spec<br>SS test spe<br>O&M specific | ions<br>ifications<br>cifications                              |                        | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List } \alpha \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List } \alpha \end{array}$ | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:           |              |                     |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                                          |                                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |              |                     |                                                                               |      |
| and the second sec |                       |                                                                                          |                                                                |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |              |                     |                                                                               |      |

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name             | Presence     | Range                       | IE type and reference | Semantics description            |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Message Type              | М            |                             | 9.2.1.1               |                                  |
| ~ * * !                   |              |                             |                       |                                  |
| Permanent NAS UE Identity | C - ifAvail  |                             | 9.2.3.2               |                                  |
| Cause                     | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.4               |                                  |
| CN Domain Indicator       | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.5               |                                  |
| Source RNC to target RNC  | М            |                             | 9.2.1.28              |                                  |
| transparent container     |              |                             |                       |                                  |
| RABs to be setup          |              | 0 to                        |                       |                                  |
|                           |              | <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                       |                                  |
| RAB ID                    | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.2               |                                  |
| NAS Binding Information   | Μ            |                             | 9.2.3.1               |                                  |
| RAB parameters            | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.3               |                                  |
| Data Volume Reporting     | C - ifPS     |                             | 9.2.1.17              |                                  |
| Indication                |              |                             |                       |                                  |
| User Plane Information    |              |                             |                       |                                  |
| User Plane mode           | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.18              |                                  |
| UP Mode Versions          | Μ            |                             | 9.2.1.19              |                                  |
| Transport Layer Address   | Μ            |                             | 9.2.2.1               |                                  |
| Iu Transport Association  | Μ            |                             | 9.2.2.2               |                                  |
| Integrity Protection      | ₩ <u>C -</u> |                             | 9.2.1.11              | Integrity Protection Information |
| Information               | ifAvail      |                             |                       | includes key and permitted       |
|                           |              |                             |                       | algorithms.                      |
| Encryption Information    | 0            |                             | 9.2.1.12              | Encryption Information           |
|                           |              |                             |                       | includes key and permitted       |
|                           |              |                             |                       | algorithms.                      |

| Condition | Explanation                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| ifAvail   | This IE is only present if available at the sending side. |
| IfPS      | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.   |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |  |  |

### 9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence                         | Range                                                         | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                             | М                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                      |
| Target RNC to Source RNC                 | C -                              |                                                               | 9.2.1.30                 |                                                                      |
| Transparent Container                    | IfAppINotOth<br>erCN             |                                                               |                          |                                                                      |
| RABs setup                               | C - ifPS                         | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                                                                      |
| RAB ID                                   | М                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                                                                      |
| Chosen UP Version                        | 0                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.20                 | Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.                    |
| Transport Layer Address                  | М                                |                                                               | 9.2.2.1                  |                                                                      |
| Iu Transport Association                 | М                                |                                                               | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                                      |
| RABs failed to setup                     | C -<br>ifNoOtherGr<br>oup        | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                                                                      |
| RAB ID                                   | M                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                                                                      |
| Cause                                    | М                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                                      |
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | <mark>₩<u>C</u> - ifAvail</mark> |                                                               | 9.2.1.13                 | Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.       |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | 0                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>will be used by the target<br>RNC. |
| Criticality Diagnostics                  | 0                                |                                                               | 9.2.1.35                 |                                                                      |

| Condition        | Explanation                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS             | This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.          |
| IfNoOtherGroup   | This group must be present at least when no other group is present, |
|                  | i.e. at least one group must be present.                            |
| IfAppINotOtherCN | Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.    |
| <u>ifAvail</u>   | This IE is only present if available at the sending side.           |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

### 9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted either from external relocation source to target RNC or from source RNC to the external relocation target.

This IE is transparent to CN.

1

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence                               | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RRC Container                            | М                                      |       | OCTET STRING             | Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]                                                                            |
| Number of lu Instances                   | М                                      |       | INTEGER (12)             |                                                                                                               |
| Relocation Type                          | Μ                                      |       | 9.2.1.23                 |                                                                                                               |
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | C –<br>ifIntraUMT<br>S <u>andAvail</u> |       | 9.2.1.13                 | Indicates which integrity<br>protection algorithm that has<br>been used by the source RNC.                    |
| Integrity Protection Key                 | C –<br>ifIntraUMT<br>S <u>andAvail</u> |       | Bit String (128)         | Indicates which integrity<br>protection key that has been<br>used by the source RNC.                          |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph          |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of signalling<br>data.     |
| Ciphering Key                            | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph          |       | Bit String (128)         | Indicates which ciphering key<br>that has been used by the<br>source RNC for ciphering of<br>signalling data. |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph          |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of CS user<br>data.        |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph          |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of PS user<br>data.        |
| d-RNTI                                   | 0                                      |       | INTEGER<br>(01048575)    |                                                                                                               |

| Condition                   | Explanation                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfIntraUMTS <u>andAvail</u> | Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available           |
| IfIntraUMTSandCiph          | Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active |

| 88      |
|---------|
| 1999    |
| release |
| 1 3.0.0 |
| versior |
| 413     |
| 25      |
| 3G TS   |
| g       |

### 9.3.3 PDU Definitions

### \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

-- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

ł

-- Relocation Request

RelocationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestExtensions} } { {RelocationReguestIEs} }, ProtocolIE-Container protocolExtensions protocolIEs :

OPTIONAL

RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

CRITICALITY reject TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory } PRESENCE mandatory } PRESENCE conditional PRESENCE mandatory CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause This IE is only present if available at the sending side --ID id-Cause CRITICALITY 1gnore ID id-CN-DomainIndicator CRITICALITY igr ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID

PRESENCE mandatory conditional PRESENCE optional }, PRESENCE mandatory CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReq CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EncryptionInformation ID id-RAB-SetupList-Relocked CRITICALITY ignore ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation CRITICALITY igno - This IE is only present if available at the sending side { ID id-EncryptionInformation

:

::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg-IEs} } RAB-SetupList-RelocReg

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

### 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 release 1999

89

| <pre>{ ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg    </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CRITICALITY reject                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg                                                                                     | PRESENCE mandatory | ry }, |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| <pre>RAB-SetupItem-Relockeg ::= SEQUENCE {     rAB-ID     nAS-BindingInformation     rAB-Parameters     rAB-Parameters     radbrown range range</pre> | <pre>E {     Nas-BindingInformation,     NAs-BindingInformation,     RAB-Parameters,     RAB-Parameters,     DataVolumeReportingIndication     available at the sending side,     UserPlaneInformation,     TransportLayerAddress,     IuTransportLayerAddress,     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Seti </pre> | <pre>indication OPTIONAL, {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs}</pre>                                                 | } OPTIONAL,        | Ĺ     |
| RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-!<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                    |       |
| <pre>UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {     userPlaneMode     up-ModeVersions     iiE-Extensions  }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | UserPlaneMode,<br>UP-ModeVersions,<br>ProtocolExtensionContainer {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>UserPlaneMode,<br/>UP-ModeVersions,<br/>ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs} }</pre> | OPTIONAL,          |       |
| <pre>UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PR(</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                    |       |
| RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PR(<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                    |       |
| *************                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | **************                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *                                                                                                               |                    |       |
| <br>Relocation Request Acknowledge<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                    |       |
| <pre> ***********************************</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | **************************************                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | **************************************                                                                          | } OPTIONAL,        | Ĺ     |
| RelocationReguestAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=<br>{ ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer<br>CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Ta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | .IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {<br>ceRNC-TransparentContainer<br>CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetRNC-T                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ES ::= {<br>ltainer<br>TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional                     | RESENCE conditio   | lal   |

| be included if applicapble and if not a<br>RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck CRITICJ<br>Group is only present for RABs towards<br>RAB-FailedList CRITICALITT<br>group must be present at least when the<br>croup must be present at least when the | ional |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <pre>- IIIS IE IS OILY PRESENT IT AVAILABLE AL UNE SEMALING SIGE { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm PRESENCE optional } { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck-IEs} }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |
| RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {<br>{ ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck PRESENCE mandatory },<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| <pre>RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {     rAB-ID,         RAB-ID,         ChosenUP-Version OPTIONAL,     transportLayerAddress         TransportLayerAddress,         IuTransportLayerAddress,         IuTransportAssociation,         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| RAB-FailedList := RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-FailedItemIEs} }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |
| RAB-FailedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| <pre>RAB-FailedItem ::= SEQUENCE {     RAB-ID,     cause     cause     iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs} }     oPTIONAL,  }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |
| RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |

06

3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 release 1999

\_\_\_\_\_

ЗСРР

# 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 release 1999 91

```
PRESENCE optional },
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                                                                                                    ProtocolIE-Container { {RelocationFailureIEs} },
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationFailureExtensions} }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                    RelocationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RelocationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    { ID id-Cause
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                                                                                 RelocationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                       protocolIEs
protocolExtensions
                                                                                             -- Relocation Failure
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            :
:
                                                                               1
                                                                                                                       1
        ~
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ~
```

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

120

# 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

### \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OFTIONAL, OPTIONAL OPTIONAL OPTIONAL OPTIONAL chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --, -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --, -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --, -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --, OPTIONAL chosenEncryptionAlgorithForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm OPTIONAL -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --, -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available--, ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm OPTIONAL, SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE IntegrityProtectionKey NumberOfIuInstances, RelocationType, RRC-Container, EncryptionKey chosenEncryptionAlgorithForCS chosenEncryptionAlgorithForPS D-RNTI integrityProtectionKey numberOfIuInstances relocationType rRC-Container iE-Extensions cipheringKey d-RNTI :

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

|                                                                                                               | CHANGE I                                                            | REQI       | JEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            |              |                     | le at the botto<br>to fill in this for                         |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                                               | 25.413                                                              | CR         | 050                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            | Curren       | t Versio            | on: <mark>3.0.0</mark>                                         | )                       |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specifi                                                                            | cation number ↑                                                     |            | ↑ c                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CR number a                | as allocated | by MCC s            | upport team                                                    |                         |
| For submission to: RAN #7<br>list expected approval meeting # here<br>↑                                       | for infor                                                           |            | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |              | strateo<br>-strateo | gic                                                            | (for SMG<br>use only)   |
| Form: CR cover sheet,<br>Proposed change affects:<br>(at least one should be marked with an X)                | version 2 for 3GPP and SMG<br>(U)SIM                                | The latest |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | s form is availa           |              | //ftp.3gpp.or       | rg/Information/C                                               |                         |
| Source: RAN-WG3                                                                                               | •                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |              | Date:               | 2000-02                                                        | -18                     |
| Subject: Resetting                                                                                            | of HFN when new s                                                   | security   | <mark>keys are</mark>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | activate                   | d.           |                     |                                                                |                         |
| Work item:                                                                                                    |                                                                     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |              |                     |                                                                |                         |
| (only one category B Addition o<br>shall be marked C Functional                                               | nds to a correction                                                 |            | rlier relea                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ase                        |              | ease:               | Phase 2<br>Release<br>Release<br>Release<br>Release<br>Release | 97<br>98<br>99 <b>X</b> |
| change: needs to b                                                                                            | I shall be reset to z<br>e included in the S<br>eys are new or if o | ECURIT     | Y MODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                | E CONTI                    |              |                     |                                                                |                         |
| Clauses affected: 9.1.24                                                                                      | <mark>1, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.3.4</mark>                                 | 4, 9.3.6   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |              |                     |                                                                |                         |
| Other specs<br>affected:Other 3G co<br>Other GSM<br>specifica<br>MS test spe<br>BSS test spe<br>O&M specifica | itions<br>cifications<br>ecifications                               |            | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$ | f CRs:<br>f CRs:<br>f CRs: |              |                     |                                                                |                         |
| Other<br>comments:                                                                                            |                                                                     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |              |                     |                                                                |                         |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

### 9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                        | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                        |
| Integrity Protection<br>Information | М        |       | 9.2.1.11                 | Integrity information includes key(s) and permitted algorithms.        |
| Encryption Information              | 0        |       | 9.2.1.12                 | Encryption information<br>includes key(s) and permitted<br>algorithms. |
| Key status                          | M        |       | <u>9.2.1.36</u>          |                                                                        |

### 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 74

### 9.2.1.36 Key Status

This IE tells if the keys included in Security Mode Command are new or if the have been used previously.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | <u>Range</u> | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Key status    |          |              | ENUMERAT                 |                       |
|               |          |              | ED (old,                 |                       |
|               |          |              | <u>new,)</u>             |                       |

õ

# 9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

-- Elementary Procedure definitions

RANAP-PDU-Descriptions -- { object identifier to be allocated }--

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS .:=

BEGIN

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

IMPORTS

Criticality,

ProcedureCode FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm, CN-InformationBroadcastRequest, CN-InformationBroadcastReject, RelocationPreparationFailure, RelocationRequestAcknowledge, RelocationCancelAcknowledge, DataVolumeReportRequest, SRNS-ContextRequest, SRNS-ContextResponse, SecurityModeComplete, SecurityModeCommand, SecurityModeReject, RelocationRequired, RAB-ReleaseRequest, Iu-ReleaseComplete, Iu-ReleaseRequest, RelocationCommand, RelocationFailure, Iu-ReleaseCommand, RelocationRequest, DataVolumeReport, ResetAcknowledge, RelocationCancel, RelocationDetect, Reset,

## 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

82

id-RelocationPreparation, id-RelocationResourceAllocation, id-LocationReportingControl, id-OverloadControl, id-CN-InformationBroadcast, LocationReportingControl, id-SRNS-ContextTransfer, SRNS-DataForwardCommand, RAB-AssignmentResponse, id-ForwardSRNS-Context, RAB-AssignmentRequest, id-RAB-ReleaseRequest, id-RelocationComplete, id-InitialUE-Message, id-Iu-Release, id-Iu-ReleaseRequest, id-RelocationCancel, id-RelocationDetect, ForwardSRNS-Context, id-DataVolumeReport, FROM RANAP-PDU-Contents RelocationComplete, id-ErrorIndication, id-CN-InvokeTrace, id-DirectTransfer, id-LocationReport, id-RAB-Assignment, InitialUE-Message, ErrorIndication, LocationReport, DirectTransfer, CN-InvokeTrace, PrivateMessage id-KevStatus, id-CommonID, id-Private, id-Paging, Overload, id-Reset, CommonID, Paging,

# \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.2 REMOVED

id-SecurityModeControl

FROM RANAP-Constants;

id-SRNS-DataForward,

\*\*\*\*

### **PDU Definitions** 9.3.3

### \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

-- SECURITY MODE CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

ł

-- Security Mode Command

ł

SecurityModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

OPTIONAL, ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCommandExtensions} } { {SecurityModeCommandIEs} } , ProtocolIE-Container protocolExtensions protocolIEs :

SecurityModeCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

\_ PRESENCE mandatory mandatory PRESENCE optional PRESENCE TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EncryptionInformation TYPE KeyStatus CRITICALITY ignore ignore CRITICALITY ID id-EncryptionInformation ID id-KeyStatus :

SecurityModeCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=

:

-- Security Mode Complete

ł

**OPTIONAL**, tocollE-Container { {SecurityModeCompleteIEs} },
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCompleteExtensions} } SecurityModeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
 protocollEs ProtocollE-Container protocolExtensions

:

### 103 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999

\_ 

:

SecurityModeCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=

: ~ -- Security Mode Reject

ł

SecurityModeReject ::= SEQUENCE {

OPTIONAL ~ ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeRejectExtensions} { {SecurityModeRejectIEs} }, ProtocolIE-Container protocolExtensions protocolIEs :

SecurityModeRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

PRESENCE optional }, PRESENCE mandatory } | CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics { ID id-Cause
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics :

SecurityModeRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

:

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

# 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LAI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    gTP-TEI ,
    bindingID BindingID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LAC,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
pLMN-ID
lAC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   KeyStatus
                                                                                                                                                 old,
                                                                                                                                                             new,
                                               :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         :
                                                                                      Ь Ж
- - -
- - -
                                                                                                                                                                                                        ם
|-
|-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LAC
```

\*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

### 9.3.6 Constant Definitions

### \*\*\*\* LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.6 REMOVED \*\*\*\*

---

- - IES

INTEGER ::= 27 INTEGER ::= 29 INTEGER ::= 6  $\sim$ " ... INTEGER ::= 31 INTEGER ::= 32 INTEGER ::= 33 INTEGER ::= 10 INTEGER ::= 12 INTEGER ::= 30 INTEGER ::= 20 ഗ INTEGER ::= 1 INTEGER INTEGER ::= INTEGER ::= 11 INTEGER ::= 13 INTEGER ::= 28 INTEGER ::= 23 INTEGER ::= 26 INTEGER ::= 17 INTEGER ::= 9 INTEGER ::= 3 INTEGER ::= 7 INTEGER ::= 8 INTEGER ::= 21 INTEGER ::= 22 INTEGER ::= 24 INTEGER ::= 25 INTEGER ::= 14 INTEGER ::= 18 INTEGER ::= 0 INTEGER ::= 15 INTEGER ::= 16 INTEGER ::= 19 INTEGER ::= 4 id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReg id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList id-IntegrityProtectionInformation id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList id-RAB-DataForwardingItem id-CriticalityDiagnostics id-RAB-DataForwardingList id-IuTransportAssociation id-NonSearchingIndication id-EncryptionInformation id-ClassmarkInformation3 id-ClassmarkInformation2 id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID id-CN-DomainIndicator id-RAB-ContextItem id-RAB-ContextList id-L3-Information id-NumberOfSteps id-PagingAreaID id-AreaIdentity id-PagingCause id-NAS-PDU id-OMC-ID id-Cause id-LAI

# 3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 137

| id-RAB-FailedItem<br>id-RAB-FailedList<br>id-RAB-ID | INTEGER ::= 34<br>INTEGER ::= 35<br>INTEGER ::= 36 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| id-RAB-QueuedItem<br>id-RAB-QueuedList              | INTEGER ::= 37<br>INTEGER ::= 38                   |       |
| id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList                            |                                                    |       |
| id-RAB-ReleaseItem                                  | INTEGER ::= 40                                     |       |
| id-RAB-ReleaseList                                  | INTEGER ::= 41                                     |       |
| id-RAB-ReleasedItem                                 | INTEGER ::= 42                                     |       |
| id-RAB-ReleasedList                                 | INTEGER ::= 43                                     |       |
| id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp                       | INTEGER ::= 44                                     |       |
| id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem                        | INTEGER ::= 45                                     |       |
| id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList                        | INTEGER ::= 46                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq                           | INTEGER ::= 47                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck                        | INTEGER ::= 48                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg                           | INTEGER ::= 49                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck                        | INTEGER ::= 50                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem                          | INTEGER ::= 51                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                          | INTEGER ::= 52                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem                            | INTEGER ::= 53                                     |       |
| id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList                            | INTEGER ::= 54                                     |       |
| id-RAC                                              | INTEGER ::= 55                                     |       |
| id-RelocationType                                   | INTEGER ::= 56                                     |       |
| id-RequestType                                      | INTEGER ::= 57                                     |       |
| id-SAI                                              | INTEGER ::= 58                                     |       |
| id-SAPI                                             | INTEGER ::= 59                                     |       |
| id-SourceID                                         | INTEGER ::= 60                                     |       |
| id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer       | arentContainer INTEGER :                           | := 61 |
| id-TargetID                                         | INTEGER ::= 62                                     |       |
| id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer       | arentContainer INTEGER :                           | := 63 |
| id-TemporaryUE-ID                                   | INTEGER ::= 64                                     |       |
| id-TraceReference                                   | INTEGER ::= 65                                     |       |
| id-TraceType                                        | INTEGER ::= 66                                     |       |
| id-TransportLayerAddress                            | INTEGER ::= 67                                     |       |
| id-TriggerID                                        | EGER                                               |       |
| id-UE-ID                                            |                                                    |       |
| id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                        | н                                                  |       |
| id-KeyStatus                                        | INTEGER ::= 75                                     |       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                                                                                                  | CHANGE REQUEST                                                              |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                | Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly. |                                                     |                                     |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                                                                                                  | 25.41                                                                       | 3             | CR                  | 052                                                            | 2                                                              | Current Ve                                                                                                       | rsion: 3.0.0                                        | 0                                   |  |
| GSM (AA.BB) or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3G (                  | AA.BBB) specific                                                                                 | ation number $\uparrow$                                                     |               |                     |                                                                | ↑ CR number                                                    | as allocated by MC                                                                                               | C support team                                      |                                     |  |
| For submission to: RAN #7<br>list expected approval meeting # here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                                                                                                  | for i                                                                       | nform         | proval<br>nation    | X                                                              | this form is ava                                               | non-stra                                                                                                         |                                                     | (for SMG<br>use only)               |  |
| Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG       The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc         Proposed change affects:       (U)SIM       ME       UTRAN / Radio       X       Core Network       X         (at least one should be marked with an X)       (U)SIM       ME       UTRAN / Radio       X       Core Network       X |                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |
| Source:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | RAN WG3                                                                                          |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                | Date                                                                                                             | e: 23 Feb                                           | 00                                  |  |
| Subject:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       | Clarification                                                                                    | n of Abnormal I                                                             | Even          | <mark>t Hand</mark> | ling                                                           |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |
| Work item:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |
| Category:<br>(only one category<br>shall be marked<br>with an X)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | F<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D | Addition of<br>Functional<br>Editorial m                                                         | modification of odification                                                 | feat          | ure                 |                                                                | ease                                                           | X <u>Release</u>                                                                                                 | Release<br>Release<br>Release<br>Release<br>Release | 96<br>97<br>98<br>99 <b>X</b><br>00 |  |
| <u>Reason for</u><br><u>change:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | be overridd<br>been identi                                                                       | t specification of<br>en in specific of<br>fied in RANAP<br>where exception | ases<br>, the | s. While<br>change  | e no sp<br>e is pro                                            | pecific cas                                                    | ses where this                                                                                                   | is needed l                                         | have                                |  |
| Clauses affect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ted                   | 10.4                                                                                             |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | C<br>N<br>E           | Other 3G con<br>Other GSM of<br>specificat<br>IS test spec<br>ISS test spec<br>ISS test specific | tions<br>ifications<br>ecifications                                         | S             | -                   | $\rightarrow$ List<br>$\rightarrow$ List<br>$\rightarrow$ List | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs: | 25.423 (055)                                                                                                     | ), 25.433 (04                                       | 45)                                 |  |
| <u>Other</u><br>comments:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |
| 1 marine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                             |               |                     |                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                                     |  |

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 10.4 Logical Error Handling

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed <u>(unless otherwise specified)</u> as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality of the IE's containing the erroneous values.

### Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a failure message, the failure message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error
- Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a failure message, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, local error handling shall be initiated.

### Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

### Class 3:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure has a failure message, the failure message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error
- Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure does not have a failure message, the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 3 procedure, local error handling shall be initiated.

### 3GPP-RAN-WG3 Meeting #11 Sophia AntiPolis, France, 28 February - 3 March 2000

Document **R3-000650** 

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                               | mbedded help file a<br>uctions on how to fil | t the bottom of this<br>I in this form correctly.                                              |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|
|                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    | 25.413                                                        | CR                                           | 011r1                                                                                          | C                            | Current Versi                                 | on: <mark>3.0.0</mark>                                                        |     |  |
| GSM (AA.BB)                                                                                                                                       | ) or 3G (AA.BBB) specifi                                                           | ication number 1                                              |                                              | ↑ <i>C</i> R                                                                                   | number as alloca             | ated by MCC supp                              | ort team                                                                      |     |  |
| For submission                                                                                                                                    | al meeting # here $\uparrow$                                                       | for information                                               |                                              |                                                                                                |                              | strategic (for SMG<br>non-strategic use only) |                                                                               |     |  |
| Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc |                                                                                    |                                                               |                                              |                                                                                                |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| Proposed changes (at least one should be ma                                                                                                       |                                                                                    | (U)SIM                                                        | ME                                           | l                                                                                              | UTRAN/R                      | adio X                                        | Core Network                                                                  | X   |  |
| Source:                                                                                                                                           | TSG-RAN W                                                                          | /G3                                                           |                                              |                                                                                                |                              | Date:                                         | 28 February 2                                                                 | 000 |  |
| Subject:                                                                                                                                          | CR to 25.413                                                                       | 3: missing cause                                              | <mark>e value i</mark>                       | n RANA                                                                                         | Р                            |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| Work item:                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |                                                               |                                              |                                                                                                |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| (only one category<br>shall be marked                                                                                                             | B Addition of fe                                                                   | nodification of featu                                         |                                              | release                                                                                        | X                            | <u>Release:</u>                               | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X   |  |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                                                                                                                      | described in                                                                       | 'Semantic Error'<br>1 current RANAF<br>hese are proposed      | but the                                      | -                                                                                              |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| Clauses affected                                                                                                                                  | <u>d: 8.27.2</u>                                                                   | , 9.2.1.4, 9.3.4                                              |                                              |                                                                                                |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                                                                                                          | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>MS test specifi<br>BSS test spec<br>O&M specifica | re specifications<br>ications<br>ifications                   |                                              |                                                                                                | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs:         |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| <u>Other</u>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                    |                                                               |                                              |                                                                                                |                              |                                               |                                                                               |     |  |
| comments:                                                                                                                                         | a dout                                                                             |                                                               | n and incl                                   |                                                                                                | n housta ar                  | anto o CP                                     |                                                                               |     |  |
| Other specs<br>affected:<br>Other<br>comments:                                                                                                    | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>MS test specifi<br>BSS test spec<br>O&M specifica | specifications<br>re specifications<br>ications<br>ifications |                                              | <ul> <li>→ List of (</li> <li>→ List of (</li> <li>→ List of (</li> <li>→ List of (</li> </ul> | CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs:<br>CRs: | eate a CR.                                    |                                                                               |     |  |

#### 8.27.2 Successful Operation



Figure <u>1</u>33: Error Indication procedure, CN originated.



Figure 234: Error Indication procedure, RNC originated.

When the conditions defined in chapter [*Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data*] are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

When the ERROR INDICATION message is triggered due to the reception of an Iu user plane PDU(s) with an unknown Iu transport association, the appropriate cause value and both the *IU* TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION IE and the TRANSPORT ADDRESS IE shall be included in the message.

Examples for possible cause values for protocol error indications are:

- 'Transfer Syntax Error'
- 'Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association'
- <u>'Semantic Error'</u>
  - 'Message not compatible with receiver state'

#### 9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range   | IE type and reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Semantics description |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cause group               | M        |         | ENUMERATED<br>(Radio Network<br>Layer,<br>Transport Layer,<br>NAS,<br>Protocol,<br>Miscellaneous,<br>Non-standard,)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |
| CHOICE Cause group        |          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |
| Radio Network Layer       | -        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |
| Radio Network Layer Cause | 0        | 1 to 64 | INTEGER         (RAB pre-empted,<br>Trelocoverall Expiry,<br>Trelocprep Expiry,<br>Treloccomplete         Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Relocation       Triggered,         Unable to Establish       During Relocation,         Unknown       Target         RNC,       Relocation,         Relocation,       Cancelled,         Successful       Relocation,         Requested       Ciphering and/or         Integrity       Protection         Algorithms       not         Supported,       Change of Ciphering         Change of Ciphering       and/or         Interface Procedure,       Release         Vertaxin       Generated         Reason,       User Inactivity,         Time       Critical         Relocation,       Requested         Requested       Traffic         Class not Available,       RAB         Parameters Value,       Requested         Requested       Transfer         Delay       not         A |                       |

|                       | - |            |                                       |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|                       |   |            | for Traffic Handling                  |  |
|                       |   |            | Priority,                             |  |
|                       |   |            | Condition Violation                   |  |
|                       |   |            | for Guaranteed Bit                    |  |
|                       |   |            | Rate,                                 |  |
|                       |   |            | User Plane Versions                   |  |
|                       |   |            | not Supported,                        |  |
|                       |   |            | lu UP Failure,                        |  |
|                       |   |            | )                                     |  |
| Transmission Network  |   |            |                                       |  |
| Transport Layer Cause | 0 | 65 to 80   | INTEGER                               |  |
|                       |   |            | (Logical Error:                       |  |
|                       |   |            | Unknown lu                            |  |
|                       |   |            | Transport                             |  |
|                       |   |            | Association,)                         |  |
| NAS                   |   |            |                                       |  |
| NAS Cause             | 0 | 81 to 96   | INTEGER                               |  |
|                       | Ũ | 01.0000    | (User Restriction                     |  |
|                       |   |            | Start Indication,                     |  |
|                       |   |            | User Restriction End                  |  |
|                       |   |            |                                       |  |
|                       |   |            | Indication,                           |  |
|                       |   |            | Normal Release,)                      |  |
| Protocol              |   |            |                                       |  |
| Protocol Cause        | 0 | 97 to 112  | INTEGER                               |  |
|                       |   |            | (Transfer Syntax                      |  |
|                       |   |            | Error,                                |  |
|                       |   |            | Semantic Error (98),                  |  |
|                       |   |            | Message not                           |  |
|                       |   |            | compatible with                       |  |
|                       |   |            | receiver state (99),                  |  |
| '                     |   |            | )                                     |  |
| Miscellaneous         |   |            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
| Miscellaneous Cause   | 0 | 113 to 128 | INTEGER                               |  |
|                       |   |            | (O&M Intervention,                    |  |
|                       |   |            | No Resource                           |  |
|                       |   |            | Available,                            |  |
|                       |   |            | Unspecified Failure,                  |  |
|                       |   |            | Network                               |  |
|                       |   |            |                                       |  |
| Non-standard          |   |            | Optimisation,)                        |  |
| Non-standard Cause    | 0 | 129 to 256 | INTEGER                               |  |
| Tion-standard Cause   | 0 | 12910200   | ()                                    |  |
|                       |   |            | ()                                    |  |

## 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

maxNrOfRABs, maxNrOfPoints, maxRAB-Subflows, maxRAB-SubflowCombination FROM RANAP-Constants

Criticality, ProcedureCode, ProtocolIE-ID, TriggeringMessage FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

ProtocolExtensionContainer{}, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

```
AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
   priorityLevel PriorityLevel,
   pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
   pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
   queuingAllowed
                         QueuingAllowed,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
   . . .
}
AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
  SAI SAI,
   geographicalArea GeographicalArea,
   . . .
}
-- B
BindingID
            ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- C
CategorisationParameters := INTEGER (0..15)
Cause ::= CHOICE {
   radioNetwork CauseRadioNetwork,
   transmissionNetwork
                         CauseTransmissionNetwork,
```

```
nAS
                     CauseNAS,
    protocol
                     CauseProtocol,
    misc
                     CauseMisc,
    non-Standard
                          CauseNon-Standard,
    . . .
}
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (129),
    no-resource-available (130),
    unspecified-failure (131),
    network-optimisation (132)
} (129..256)
CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)
CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)
CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
```

```
condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
iu-up-failure (28)
} (1..64)
```

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {

logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)

} (65..80)

#### 3GPP-RAN-WG3 Meeting #11 Sophia AntiPolis, France, 28 February - 3 March 2000

Document R3-000651

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                            |                               | CHANGE                                                        | REQ                  | UEST                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | mbedded help file a<br>uctions on how to fill | t the bottom of this<br>I in this form correctly.                             |      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                            |                               | 25.413                                                        | CR                   | 009r1                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (                    | Current Versio                                | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |      |
| GSM (AA.BB)                                | ) or 3G (AA.BBB) spec         | ification number $\uparrow$                                   |                      | ↑ CR n                                                                                                                                                                                                | umber as alloc       | ated by MCC suppo                             | ort team                                                                      |      |
| For submissio                              | val meeting # here $\uparrow$ | for info                                                      | approval<br>ormation | X                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | strate<br>non-strate                          | gic use of                                                                    | nly) |
| Proposed changes (at least one should be m | ge affects:                   | R cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP (U)SIM                      | ME                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | JTRAN / R            |                                               | op.org/Information/CR-Foi                                                     |      |
| Source:                                    | NEC, Telec                    | om Modus                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | Date:                                         | 28 Febuary 2                                                                  | 000  |
| Subject:                                   | CR to 25.41                   | 3: cause value ra                                             | <mark>ange of</mark> | cause m                                                                                                                                                                                               | iscellene            | ous in RAI                                    | NAP                                                                           |      |
| Work item:                                 |                               |                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                               |                                                                               |      |
| (only one category<br>shall be marked      | B Addition of                 | modification of featu                                         |                      | release                                                                                                                                                                                               | X                    | <u>Release:</u>                               | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X    |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:               | with cause                    | range related to e<br>e.non-standard gro<br>he cause micellen | oup. Thi             | is CR prov                                                                                                                                                                                            | vides the            | correction.                                   | The correct v                                                                 |      |
| Clauses affected                           | <u>d:</u> 9.3.4               |                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                               |                                                                               |      |
| Other specs<br>affected:                   |                               | cifications                                                   | -                    | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow  \text{List of } C \\ \rightarrow  \text{List of } C \end{array}$ | XRs:<br>XRs:<br>XRs: |                                               |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                         |                               |                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                               |                                                                               |      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

#### 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

-- Information Element Definitions \_ \_ RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN IMPORTS maxNrOfErrors, maxNrOfRABs, maxNrOfPoints, maxRAB-Subflows, maxRAB-SubflowCombination FROM RANAP-Constants Criticality, ProcedureCode, ProtocolIE-ID, TriggeringMessage FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes ProtocolExtensionContainer{}, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION FROM RANAP-Containers; -- A AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE { priorityLevel PriorityLevel, pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability, pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability, queuingAllowed QueuingAllowed, iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, . . . } AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { . . . } Arealdentity ::= CHOICE {

```
sAI
                    SAI,
    geographicalArea GeographicalArea,
    . . .
}
-- B
BindingID
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- C
CategorisationParameters := INTEGER (0..15)
Cause ::= CHOICE {
                     CauseRadioNetwork,
   radioNetwork
                           CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork
   nAS
                   CauseNAS,
   protocol
                   CauseProtocol,
   misc
                   CauseMisc,
   non-Standard
                       CauseNon-Standard,
    . . .
}
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
   om-intervention (129113),
    no-resource-available (130114),
    unspecified-failure (131115),
    network-optimisation (132116)
} (<del>129</del>113..<del>256116</del>128)
CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
   user-restriction-start-indication (81),
   user-restriction-end-indication (82),
   normal-release (83)
} (81..96)
CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
   transfer-syntax-error (97)
} (97..112)
CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
```

```
relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28)
\{ (1..64) \}
CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)
```

```
CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER \{
```

```
logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
```

} (65..80)

#### 3GPP-RAN-WG3 Meeting #11 Sophia AntiPolis, France, 28 February - 3 March 2000

Document R3-000652

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|                                                                  |                       |                                        | CHANG                                                                                        | E REQ                                      | UES                                                         |                                                               |                   |                      | t the bottom of this<br>I in this form corre                                  |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                       |                                        | 25.413                                                                                       | CR                                         | 01                                                          | 0r1                                                           | С                 | urrent Versi         | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |                                     |
| GSM (AA.BE                                                       | 3) or (               | 3G (AA.BBB) specifi                    | ication number $\uparrow$                                                                    |                                            |                                                             | ↑ CR numb                                                     | ber as allocat    | ted by MCC supp      | ort team                                                                      |                                     |
| For submissic<br>list expected appro                             |                       | neeting # here $\uparrow$              |                                                                                              | for approval<br>r information              | X<br>The lat                                                | test version of th                                            | his form is avail | strate<br>non-strate | - ·                                                                           | or SMG<br>se only)<br>R-Form-v2.doc |
| Proposed chan<br>(at least one should be n                       |                       |                                        | (U)SIM                                                                                       | ME                                         |                                                             |                                                               | RAN / Ra          |                      | Core Netv                                                                     |                                     |
| Source:                                                          |                       | NEC, Teleco                            | m Modus                                                                                      |                                            |                                                             |                                                               |                   | Date:                | 28 Februa                                                                     | ry 2000                             |
| Subject:                                                         |                       | CR to 25.41                            | 3 <mark>: Cause val</mark>                                                                   | ue related                                 | to rel                                                      | ocation                                                       | Ì                 |                      |                                                                               |                                     |
| Work item:                                                       |                       |                                        |                                                                                              |                                            |                                                             |                                                               |                   |                      |                                                                               |                                     |
| Category:<br>(only one category<br>shall be marked<br>with an X) | F<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D | Addition of fe                         | nodification of f                                                                            |                                            | r relea                                                     | se                                                            | X                 | <u>Release:</u>      | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 90<br>Release 00 | 7<br>3<br>9 <b>X</b>                |
| <u>Reason for</u><br><u>change:</u>                              |                       | Target CN/<br>to add these<br>• "TRELC | es which sho<br>RNC or Targe<br>e cause value<br>OCalloc Expiry'<br>ation Failure :<br>group | et system ar<br>as shown b<br>' in Radio N | e not j<br>elow:<br>etwor                                   | present :<br>rk Layer                                         | in curre<br>Cause | ent RANAP<br>group   | ? This CR p                                                                   | roposes                             |
| Clauses affecte                                                  | <u>ed:</u>            | 8.6, 9.2                               | .1.4, 9.3.4                                                                                  |                                            |                                                             |                                                               |                   |                      |                                                                               |                                     |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                         | C<br>N<br>E           |                                        | ifications                                                                                   |                                            | ightarrowLi $ ightarrow$ Li $ ightarrow$ Li $ ightarrow$ Li | st of CRs<br>st of CRs<br>st of CRs<br>st of CRs<br>st of CRs | 5:<br>5:<br>5:    |                      |                                                                               |                                     |
| Other<br>comments:                                               |                       |                                        |                                                                                              |                                            |                                                             |                                                               |                   |                      |                                                                               |                                     |
|                                                                  |                       | < doub                                 | le-click here fo                                                                             | or help and ins                            | structio                                                    | ons on ho                                                     | ow to cre         | eate a CR.           |                                                                               |                                     |

## 8.6 Relocation Preparation

#### 8.6.1 General

The Purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation Co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

#### 8.6.2 Successful Operation

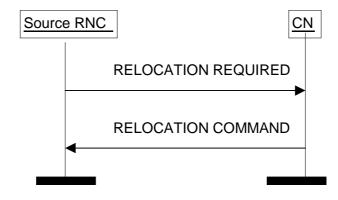


Figure <u>15</u>: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved '.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN and the source RNC shall start the timer  $T_{RELOCprep}$ .

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and CN has

decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer  $T_{RELOC compl.}$ 

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND belonging to ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC shall stop the timer  $T_{RELOCprep}$ , RNC shall start the timer  $T_{RELOCoverall}$  and RNC shall terminate the procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN. Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

- 1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.
- or
- 2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message to CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

### 8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

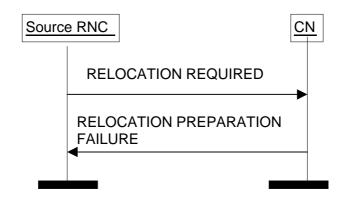


Figure <u>26</u>: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC. RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the *Cause*. IE' e.g.  $T_{\text{RELOCalloc}} \expiny'$ , 'Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System'

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in CN. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer  $T_{RELOCprep}$  expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'T<sub>RELOCprep</sub> expiry'.

## 8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

- 1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to 'Unknown target RNC'.
- 2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

## 8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If Relocation Preparation procedure is to be initiated by RNC, RNC shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from CN, RNC shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

#### 9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range   | IE type and reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Semantics description |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cause group               | M        |         | ENUMERATED<br>(Radio Network<br>Layer,<br>Transport Layer,<br>NAS,<br>Protocol,<br>Miscellaneous,<br>Non-standard,)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |
| CHOICE Cause group        |          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Radio Network Layer       | -        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Radio Network Layer Cause | 0        | 1 to 64 | INTEGER         (RAB pre-empted,<br>Trelocoverall Expiry,<br>Trelocprep Expiry,<br>Treloccomplete         Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Tqueing       Expiry,         Relocation       Triggered,         Unable to Establish       During Relocation,         Unknown       Target         RNC,       Relocation,         Relocation,       Cancelled,         Successful       Relocation,         Relocation,       Requested         Ciphering       and/or         Integrity       Protection         Algorithms       not         Supported,       Change of Ciphering         Change of Ciphering       and/or         Interface Procedure,       Release         Vor       Integrity         Protection is not       supported,         Failure in the Radio       Interface Procedure,         Release       due to         UTRAN Generated       Reason,         User Inactivity,       Time         Time       Critical         Relocation,       Requested <t< td=""><td></td></t<> |                       |

|                       |   |            | for Traffic Handling<br>Priority,   |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                       |   |            | Condition Violation                 |  |
|                       |   |            | for Guaranteed Bit                  |  |
|                       |   |            | Rate,                               |  |
|                       |   |            | User Plane Versions                 |  |
|                       |   |            | not Supported,                      |  |
|                       |   |            | lu UP Failure,                      |  |
|                       |   |            | TRELOCalloc Expiry                  |  |
|                       |   |            | <u>(7),</u>                         |  |
|                       |   |            | Relocation Failure in               |  |
|                       |   |            | Target CN/RNC or                    |  |
|                       |   |            | Target System (29),                 |  |
|                       |   |            | )                                   |  |
| Transmission Network  |   |            |                                     |  |
| Transport Layer Cause | 0 | 65 to 80   | INTEGER                             |  |
|                       |   |            | (Logical Error:                     |  |
|                       |   |            | Unknown lu                          |  |
|                       |   |            | Transport                           |  |
|                       |   |            | Association,)                       |  |
| NAS                   |   | 04.1.00    | INTEOED                             |  |
| NAS Cause             | 0 | 81 to 96   | INTEGER                             |  |
|                       |   |            | (User Restriction                   |  |
|                       |   |            | Start Indication,                   |  |
|                       |   |            | User Restriction End<br>Indication, |  |
|                       |   |            | Normal Release,)                    |  |
| Protocol              |   |            | NOIMAI Release,)                    |  |
| Protocol Cause        | 0 | 97 to 112  | INTEGER                             |  |
|                       |   | 5110112    | (Transfer Syntax                    |  |
|                       |   |            | Error,                              |  |
|                       |   |            | )                                   |  |
| Miscellaneous         |   |            | ,                                   |  |
| Miscellaneous Cause   | 0 | 113 to 128 | INTEGER                             |  |
|                       |   |            | (O&M Intervention,                  |  |
|                       |   |            | No Resource                         |  |
|                       |   |            | Available,                          |  |
|                       |   |            | Unspecified Failure,                |  |
|                       |   |            | Network                             |  |
|                       |   |            | Optimisation,)                      |  |
| Non-standard          |   |            |                                     |  |
| Non-standard Cause    | 0 | 129 to 256 | INTEGER                             |  |
|                       |   |            | ()                                  |  |

# 9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }-- DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```
IMPORTS
maxNrOfErrors,
maxNrOfRABs,
maxNrOfPoints,
maxRAB-Subflows,
maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants
```

```
Criticality,
ProcedureCode,
ProtocolIE-ID,
TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
```

ProtocolExtensionContainer{}, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

```
AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
                   PriorityLevel,
   priorityLevel
   pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
   pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
   queuingAllowed
                           QueuingAllowed,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    . . .
}
AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
Arealdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI
                  SAI,
    geographicalArea GeographicalArea,
    . . .
}
-- B
BindingID
                      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- C
CategorisationParameters := INTEGER (0..15)
Cause ::= CHOICE {
```

```
radioNetwork
                        CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork
                              CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS
                     CauseNAS,
    protocol
                   CauseProtocol,
    misc
                     CauseMisc,
    non-Standard
                         CauseNon-Standard,
    . . .
}
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (129),
    no-resource-available (130),
    unspecified-failure (131),
    network-optimisation (132)
} (129..256)
CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)
CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97)
} (97..112)
CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
   trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
```

```
invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
iu-up-failure (28),
relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29)
```

} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {

logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)

|                                                                                                                                   |                                               | CHANGE F                                                   | REQI                  | JEST                                                                                                                 | <ul> <li>Please<br/>page fo</li> </ul> |                             | ile at the bottom of thi<br>to fill in this form corr                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                   |                                               | 25.413                                                     | CR                    | 062                                                                                                                  |                                        | Current Versi               | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |        |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 30                                                                                                                 | G (AA.BBB) specifica                          | ation number $\uparrow$                                    |                       | ¢                                                                                                                    | CR number a                            | as allocated by MCC s       | support team                                                                  |        |
| For submission                                                                                                                    |                                               | for ap<br>for infor                                        | oproval<br>mation     | X                                                                                                                    |                                        | strate<br>non-strate        | · ·                                                                           |        |
| Fo                                                                                                                                | rm: CR cover sheet, ve                        | rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG                                   | The latest            | version of th                                                                                                        | is form is availa                      | able from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c | org/Information/CR-Form-                                                      | v2.doc |
| Proposed changes (at least one should be r                                                                                        |                                               | (U)SIM                                                     | ME                    |                                                                                                                      | UTRAN                                  | / Radio X                   | Core Network                                                                  | X      |
| Source:                                                                                                                           | RAN-WG3                                       |                                                            |                       |                                                                                                                      |                                        | Date:                       | 2000-02-25                                                                    |        |
| Subject:                                                                                                                          | Removal of                                    | interaction betwe                                          | <mark>en lu Re</mark> | elease a                                                                                                             | nd Reloc                               | ation Resource              | 9                                                                             |        |
| Work item:                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                                            |                       |                                                                                                                      |                                        |                             |                                                                               |        |
| Category:       F         A       A         (only one category       E         shall be marked       C         with an X)       E | A Correspond<br>B Addition of<br>C Functional | modification of fea                                        |                       | rlier rele                                                                                                           | ase                                    | Release:                    | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | X      |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                                                                                                      | procedure s                                   | successful Reloca<br>hould be avoided<br>onnection betweer | . There i             | is the po                                                                                                            | ossibility t                           | he release the              | dedicated                                                                     | ON     |
| Clauses affecte                                                                                                                   | <u>d:</u> 8.7.3                               |                                                            |                       |                                                                                                                      |                                        |                             |                                                                               |        |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                                                                                          |                                               | cifications                                                | -                     | $\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs:          |                             |                                                                               |        |
| <u>Other</u><br>comments:                                                                                                         |                                               |                                                            |                       |                                                                                                                      |                                        |                             |                                                                               |        |
| 1 marine                                                                                                                          |                                               |                                                            |                       |                                                                                                                      |                                        |                             |                                                                               |        |

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

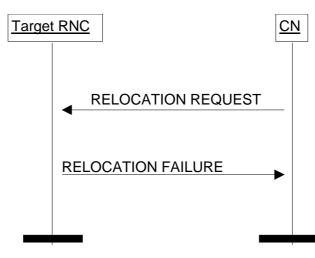


Figure 1: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation.

If target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

#### **Interactions with Iu Release:**

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer  $T_{RELOCalloc}$  and <u>shall</u> assume possibly allocated resources within Target RNC completely released. CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

|                                                          |                   | CHANGE F                                 | REQI       | JEST                                                                                                                 | Please page fo                |                    | elp file at the bottom of<br>low to fill in this form co                      |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                                          |                   | 25.413                                   | CR         | 063                                                                                                                  |                               | Current Ve         | rsion: 3.0.0                                                                  |              |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (                                      | AA.BBB) specifica | tion number $\uparrow$                   |            | ↑ ſ                                                                                                                  | CR number a                   | as allocated by MC | CC support team                                                               |              |
| For submission to                                        | eting # here ↑    | for infor                                |            | X                                                                                                                    |                               | non-stra           | ategic use                                                                    | SMG<br>only) |
| Form Proposed change (at least one should be ma          | e affects:        | rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM          | The latest | version of th                                                                                                        | is form is availe             |                    | pp.org/Information/CR-Foi                                                     |              |
| <u>Source:</u>                                           | RAN-WG3           |                                          |            |                                                                                                                      |                               | Date               | <u>e:</u> 2000-02-25                                                          |              |
| Subject:                                                 | CN intitiated     | I RAB release dur                        | ring ongo  | oing RA                                                                                                              | <mark>B Assing</mark> i       | ment proced        | ure                                                                           |              |
| Work item:                                               |                   |                                          |            |                                                                                                                      |                               |                    |                                                                               |              |
| Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D | Addition of       | modification of fea                      |            | rlier rele                                                                                                           | vase                          | <u>Release</u>     | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | x            |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                             |                   | nould be prepared<br>se request for a co |            |                                                                                                                      |                               |                    |                                                                               | ge           |
| Clauses affected                                         | <u>8.2.2</u>      |                                          |            |                                                                                                                      |                               |                    |                                                                               |              |
| affected: C                                              |                   | cifications                              | -          | $\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs: |                    |                                                                               |              |
| <u>Other</u><br>comments:                                |                   |                                          |            |                                                                                                                      |                               |                    |                                                                               |              |
| 1 marine                                                 |                   |                                          |            |                                                                                                                      |                               |                    |                                                                               |              |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

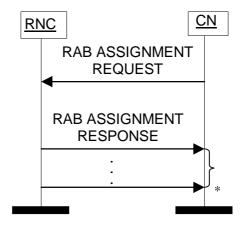
help.doc

# 8.2 RAB Assignment

#### 8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signaling.

### 8.2.2 Successful Operation



\* it can be several responses

#### Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the T<sub>RABAssgt</sub> timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish
- modify
- release

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics
- list of RABs to release

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- NAS Binding Information
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority)
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS)
- User Plane Mode
- Transport Layer Address
- Iu Transport Association
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- Cause

For each RAB requested to establish the message shall contain:

DL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

UL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB over the Iu instance on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. If conflict arises with already established RABs (e.g. same RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance), the RNC shall respond to the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message with the unsuccessful outcome for that particular requested RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the *NAS Binding Information* IE transparently to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption, if no free resource is immediately available.Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:
  - 1. the last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
  - 2. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger the running of the pre-emption procedure.
  - 3. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the preemption procedure.
  - 4. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable and shall be included in the pre-emption process.
  - 5. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
  - 6. if no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
  - 1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
  - 2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN the outcome of the request by sending RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s).

UTRAN shall report to CN, in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs
- List of RABs released
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release
- List of RABs queued

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer T<sub>RABAssgt</sub>. And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer  $T_{QUEUING}$ . This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer  $T_{QUEUING}$  is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RABs that are queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified
- failed to establish or modify
- failed due to expiry of the timer T<sub>QUEUING</sub>

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing in the case of  $T_{QUEUING}$  expiry, for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop  $T_{QUEUING}$  when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the T<sub>RABAssgt</sub> timer. In case the timer T<sub>RABAssgt</sub> expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer  $T_{QUEUING}$  expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

# 8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

## 8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

#### **Interactions with Relocation Preparation:**

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
  - for all queued RABs,
  - for RABs not already established or modified and
  - for RABs not already released with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.
- 2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
  - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN and
  - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
- 3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
- 5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

Document R3-000704

| e.g. for 3GPP use the format | TP-99xxx |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--|
| or for SMG, use the format   | P-99-xxx |  |
|                              |          |  |

|                                                                  |                       |                                                                                             | CHANGE                            | REQ                  | UESI                                                                                                                 | Please<br>page fo             |             |                  | ile at the bottom of th<br>to fill in this form corr                          |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                                  |                       |                                                                                             | 25.413                            | CR                   | 066                                                                                                                  |                               | Curren      | t Versio         | on: <u>3.0.0</u>                                                              |      |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3                                                 | 3G (/                 | AA.BBB) specifica                                                                           | ation number $\uparrow$           |                      | ↑                                                                                                                    | CR number a                   | s allocated | by MCC s         | support team                                                                  |      |
| For submissio                                                    | val m                 | eeting # here<br>↑                                                                          | for inf                           | approval<br>ormation | X                                                                                                                    |                               |             | strate<br>strate | gic use or                                                                    | nly) |
| Proposed chai<br>(at least one should be                         | nge                   | affects:                                                                                    | (U)SIM                            | ME                   | t version of th                                                                                                      | UTRAN                         |             |                  | rg/Information/CR-Form                                                        |      |
| Source:                                                          |                       | RAN WG3                                                                                     |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                      |                               |             | Date:            | 22 Feb 2000                                                                   |      |
| Subject:                                                         |                       | Editorial cha                                                                               | anges to RANA                     | )                    |                                                                                                                      |                               |             |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Work item:                                                       |                       |                                                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                      |                               |             |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Category:<br>(only one category<br>shall be marked<br>with an X) | F<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D | Addition of                                                                                 | modification of f                 |                      | urlier rele                                                                                                          | ease                          |             | ease:            | Phase 2<br>Release 96<br>Release 97<br>Release 98<br>Release 99<br>Release 00 | x    |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                                     |                       | Editorial cha<br>indicated by                                                               | anges to RANAF<br>/ arrows.       | o for bette          | er readal                                                                                                            | oility. The                   | level of    | indenta          | ation has been                                                                |      |
| Clauses affect                                                   | ed:                   | 9.1, 9.2                                                                                    | 2                                 |                      |                                                                                                                      |                               |             |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Other specs<br>affected:                                         | C<br>M<br>B           | other 3G cor<br>other GSM c<br>specificati<br>IS test speci<br>SS test speci<br>&M specific | ions<br>ifications<br>cifications |                      | $\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c<br>$\rightarrow$ List c | of CRs:<br>of CRs:<br>of CRs: |             |                  |                                                                               |      |
| Other<br>comments:                                               |                       |                                                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                      |                               |             |                  |                                                                               |      |

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

# 9 Elements for RANAP Communication

# 9.1 Message Contents

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the quidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

For each message there is, a table listing the signalling elements in their order of appearance in the transmitted message.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

| Message name                     | Reference |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST           | 9.1.1     |
| RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE          | 9.1.2     |
| RAB RELEASE REQUEST              | 9.1.3     |
| IU RELEASE REQUEST               | 9.1.4     |
| IU RELEASE COMMAND               | 9.1.5     |
| IU RELEASE COMPLETE              | 9.1.6     |
| RELOCATION REQUIRED              | 9.1.7     |
| RELOCATION REQUEST               | 9.1.8     |
| RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE   | 9.1.9     |
| RELOCATION COMMAND               | 9.1.10    |
| RELOCATION DETECT                | 9.1.11    |
| RELOCATION COMPLETE              | 9.1.12    |
| RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE   | 9.1.13    |
| RELOCATION FAILURE               | 9.1.14    |
| RELOCATION CANCEL                | 9.1.15    |
| RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE    | 9.1.16    |
| SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST             | 9.1.17    |
| SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE            | 9.1.18    |
| SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND        | 9.1.19    |
| FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT             | 9.1.20    |
| PAGING                           | 9.1.21    |
| COMMON ID                        | 9.1.22    |
| CN INVOKE TRACE                  | 9.1.23    |
| SECURITY MODE COMMAND            | 9.1.24    |
| SECURITY MODE COMPLETE           | 9.1.25    |
| SECURITY MODE REJECT             | 9.1.26    |
| LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL       | 9.1.27    |
| LOCATION REPORT                  | 9.1.28    |
| DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST       | 9.1.29    |
| DATA VOLUME REPORT               | 9.1.30    |
| INITIAL UE MESSAGE               | 9.1.31    |
| DIRECT TRANSFER                  | 9.1.32    |
| CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST | 9.1.33    |
| CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM | 9.1.34    |
| CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT  | 9.1.35    |
| OVERLOAD                         | 9.1.36    |
| RESET                            | 9.1.37    |
| RESET ACKNOWLEDGE                | 9.1.38    |
| ERROR INDICATION                 | 9.1.39    |

#### Table 1: List of RANAP messages.

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

| Abbreviation | Meaning                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| М            | IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.                                                               |
| 0            | IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.                                                             |
| C            | IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included. |

#### Table 2: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages.

## 9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

#### Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

| IE/Group Name                             | Presence                  | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                              | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                                            |
| RABs to be setup or modified              | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                                                            |
| ≥RAB ID                                   | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must<br>only be present in one<br>group.                                   |
| NAS Binding Information                   | М                         |                                     | 9.2.3.1                  |                                                                                            |
| ≥RAB parameters                           | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.3                  | Includes all necessary<br>parameters for RABs<br>(both for MSC and<br>SGSN) including QoS. |
| Data Volume Reporting<br>Indication       | C - ifPS                  |                                     | 9.2.1.17                 |                                                                                            |
| User Plane Information                    |                           |                                     |                          |                                                                                            |
| >>User Plane mode                         | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.18                 |                                                                                            |
| >>UP Mode Versions                        | Μ                         |                                     | 9.2.1.19                 |                                                                                            |
| Transport Layer Address                   | М                         |                                     | 9.2.2.1                  |                                                                                            |
| >Iu Transport Association                 | Μ                         |                                     | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                                                            |
| <u>&gt;</u> DL GTP-PDU sequence<br>number | C- ifPS                   |                                     | 9.2.2.3                  |                                                                                            |
| <u>&gt;</u> UL GTP-PDU sequence<br>number | C- ifPS                   |                                     | 9.2.2.4                  |                                                                                            |
| >DL N-PDU sequence<br>number              | C- ifPS                   |                                     | 9.2.1.33                 |                                                                                            |
| ≥UL N-PDU sequence<br>number              | C- ifPS                   |                                     | 9.2.1.34                 |                                                                                            |
| RABs to be released                       | C -<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                                                            |
| ≥RAB ID                                   | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must<br>only be present in one<br>group.                                   |
| <u>&gt;</u> Cause                         | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                                                            |

46

| Condition      | Explanation                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS           | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.             |
| IfNoOtherGroup | This group must be present at least when no other group is present, |
|                | i.e. at least one group must be present.                            |
|                |                                                                     |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| MaxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

## 9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

| IE/Group Name                                                   | Presence                  | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                                                    | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                    |
| RABs setup or modified                                          | C -<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| <u>≥</u> RAB ID                                                 | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| <u>&gt;</u> Chosen UP Version                                   | 0                         |                                     | 9.2.1.20                 | Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN   |
| ≥Transport Layer<br>Address                                     | C - ifPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.1.                 |                                                    |
| ≥lu Transport<br>Association                                    | C - ifPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                    |
| RABs released                                                   | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| <u>≥</u> RAB ID                                                 | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| <u>&gt;</u> Data Volume                                         | C –<br>ifReqPS            | 0 to<br><maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>   |                          |                                                    |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> Unsuccessfully<br>Transmitted DL Data<br>Volume | М                         |                                     | 9.2.3.13                 |                                                    |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> Data Volume<br>Reference                        | 0                         |                                     | 9.2.3.14                 |                                                    |
| DL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number                                   | C-ifUiPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.3                  |                                                    |
| UL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number                                   | C-ifUiPS                  |                                     | 9.2.2.4                  |                                                    |
| RABs queued                                                     | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| <u>≥</u> RAB ID                                                 | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| RABs failed to setup or<br>modify                               | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| <u>≥</u> RAB ID                                                 | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| <u>&gt;</u> Cause                                               | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                    |
| RABs failed to release                                          | C –<br>ifNoOtherG<br>roup | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                                                    |
| ≥RAB ID                                                         | M                         |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  | The same RAB ID must only be present in one group. |
| >Cause                                                          | М                         |                                     | 9.2.1.4.                 |                                                    |

| Condition      | Explanation                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS           | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.                                            |
| IfNoOtherGroup | This group must be present at least when no other group is present,                                |
|                | i.e. at least one group must be present.                                                           |
| lfReqPS        | This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.                        |
| IfUiPS         | This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN. |

| Range bound | Explanation                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.                |
| MaxnoofVol  | Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2). |

### 9.1.3 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC, to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name       | Presence | Range                       | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type        | Μ        |                             | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs to be released |          | 1 to                        |                          |                       |
|                     |          | <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID  | М        |                             | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> Cause   | Μ        |                             | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| MaxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

## 9.1.4 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause         | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |

#### 9.1.5 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause         | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |

# 9.1.6 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                                                   | Presence       | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                                                    | М              |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs Data Volume Report                                         | C –<br>ifReqPS | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| ≥RAB ID                                                         | Μ              |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> Data Volume                                         |                | 0 to<br><maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>   |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> Unsuccessfully<br>Transmitted DL Data<br>Volume | М              |                                     | 9.2.3.13                 |                       |
| >>Data Volume<br>Reference                                      | 0              |                                     | 9.2.3.14                 |                       |
| RABs Released                                                   | C-ifUiPS       | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| ≥RAB ID                                                         | М              |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| ≥DL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number                                  | M              |                                     | 9.2.2.3                  |                       |
| ≥UL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number                                  | М              |                                     | 9.2.2.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics                                         | 0              |                                     | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

| Condition | Explanation                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lfReqPS   | This Group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.                     |
| IfUiPS    | This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN. |

| Range bound | Explanation                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.                 |
| MaxnoofVol  | Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2) |

## 9.1.7 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

| IE/Group Name                                  | Presence               | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description       |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Message Type                                   | М                      |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                             |
| Relocation Type                                | М                      |       | 9.2.1.23                 |                             |
| Cause                                          | М                      |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                             |
| Source ID                                      | М                      |       | 9.2.1.24                 |                             |
| Target ID                                      | M                      |       | 9.2.1.25                 |                             |
| MS Classmark 2                                 | C -<br>ifGSMtarge<br>t |       | 9.2.1.26                 | Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8]. |
| MS Classmark 3                                 | C -<br>ifGSMtarge<br>t |       | 9.2.1.27                 | Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8]. |
| Source RNC to target RNC transparent container | M                      |       | 9.2.1.28                 |                             |
| Old BSS to new BSS<br>Information              | C -<br>ifGSMtarge<br>t |       | 9.2.1.29                 | Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].  |

| Condition   | Explanation                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ifGSMtarget | This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSS. |

# 9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name                                  | Presence    | Range                                                 | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                                   | М           |                                                       | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                               |
|                                                |             |                                                       |                          |                                                                               |
| Permanent NAS UE Identity                      | C - ifAvail |                                                       | 9.2.3.2                  |                                                                               |
| Cause                                          | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                                               |
| CN Domain Indicator                            | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.5                  |                                                                               |
| Source RNC to target RNC transparent container | М           |                                                       | 9.2.1.28                 |                                                                               |
| RABs to be setup                               |             | 0 to                                                  |                          |                                                                               |
|                                                |             | <maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                                                                               |
|                                                |             | >                                                     |                          |                                                                               |
| ≥RAB ID                                        | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.2                  |                                                                               |
| NAS Binding Information                        | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.3.1                  |                                                                               |
| >RAB parameters                                | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.3                  |                                                                               |
| Data Volume Reporting                          | C - ifPS    |                                                       | 9.2.1.17                 |                                                                               |
| Indication                                     |             |                                                       |                          |                                                                               |
| User Plane Information                         |             |                                                       |                          |                                                                               |
| >>User Plane mode                              | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.18                 |                                                                               |
| >>UP Mode Versions                             | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.1.19                 |                                                                               |
| Transport Layer Address                        | Μ           |                                                       | 9.2.2.1                  |                                                                               |
| v Transport Association                        | М           |                                                       | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                                               |
| Integrity Protection Information               | М           |                                                       | 9.2.1.11                 | Integrity Protection Information<br>includes key and permitted<br>algorithms. |
| Encryption Information                         | 0           |                                                       | 9.2.1.12                 | Encryption Information<br>includes key and permitted<br>algorithms.           |

| Condition | Explanation                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| ifAvail   | This IE is only present if available at the sending side. |
| IfPS      | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.   |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                                     | Presence                    | Range                                                         | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                                      | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                      |
| Target RNC to Source RNC<br>Transparent Container | C -<br>IfApplNotOth<br>erCN |                                                               | 9.2.1.30                 |                                                                      |
| RABs setup                                        | C - ifPS                    | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                                                                      |
| <u>≥</u> RAB ID                                   | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                                                                      |
| <u>&gt;Chosen UP Version</u>                      | 0                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.20                 | Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.                    |
| Transport Layer<br>Address                        | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.2.1                  |                                                                      |
| >Iu Transport<br>Association                      | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.2.2                  |                                                                      |
| RABs failed to setup                              | C -<br>ifNoOtherGr<br>oup   | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                                                                      |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID                                | M                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                                                                      |
| <u>&gt;</u> Cause                                 | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.4                  |                                                                      |
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm          | Μ                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.13                 | Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.       |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm                       | 0                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>will be used by the target<br>RNC. |
| Criticality Diagnostics                           | 0                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.35                 |                                                                      |

| Condition        | Explanation                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS             | This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.          |
| IfNoOtherGroup   | This group must be present at least when no other group is present, |
|                  | i.e. at least one group must be present.                            |
| IfAppINotOtherCN | Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.    |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.1.10 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name                                     | Presence                    | Range                                                         | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Message Type                                      | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.1                  |                            |
| Target RNC to Source RNC<br>Transparent Container | C -<br>ifApplNotOth<br>erCN |                                                               | 9.2.1.30                 |                            |
| L3 Information                                    | C -<br>ifGSMsource          |                                                               | 9.2.1.31                 | Defined in GSM 08.08 [11]. |
| RABs to be released                               |                             | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<> |                          |                            |
| ≥RAB ID                                           | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                            |
| RABs subject to data<br>forwarding                | C - ifPS                    | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs<br>&gt;</maxnoofrabs<br>                 |                          |                            |
| ≥RAB ID                                           | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.2                  |                            |
| Transport Layer<br>Address                        | Μ                           |                                                               | 9.2.2.1                  |                            |
| ≥lu Transport<br>Association                      | М                           |                                                               | 9.2.2.2                  |                            |
| Criticality Diagnostics                           | 0                           |                                                               | 9.2.1.35                 |                            |

| Condition        | Explanation                                                                     |  |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ifApplNotOtherCN | Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.                |  |  |  |
| IfGSMsource      | This IE is only present when the source of an inter system handover is GSM BSS. |  |  |  |
| IfPS             | This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.                      |  |  |  |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.11 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |

# 9.1.12 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |

# 9.1.13 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause                   | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.14 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause                   | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.15 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause         | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |

# 9.1.16 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.17 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name        | Presence | Range                       | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type         | Μ        |                             | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs subject to data |          | 1 to                        |                          |                       |
| forwarding           |          | <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID   | Μ        |                             | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.18 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                             | Presence | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                              | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause                                     | Μ        |                                     | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| RABs Contexts                             |          | 1 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID                        | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> DL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number | М        |                                     | 9.2.2.3                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> UL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number | М        |                                     | 9.2.2.4                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;DL N-PDU Sequence</u><br>Number    | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.33                 |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> UL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number   | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.34                 |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics                   | 0        |                                     | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.19 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in inter system forward handover.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name                      | Presence | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                       | Μ        |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs subject to data<br>forwarding | C - ifPS | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID                 | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| ≥Transport Layer<br>Address        | М        |                                     | 9.2.2.1                  |                       |
| ≥Iu Transport<br>Association       | М        |                                     | 9.2.2.2                  |                       |

| Condition | Explanation                                                |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ifPS      | This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain. |  |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.20 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by source RNC to the CN or by the CN to target RNC.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$  and  $RNC \rightarrow CN$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                           | Presen<br>ce | Range                               | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                            | М            |                                     | 9.2.1.1               |                       |
| RAB Contexts x n                        |              | 1 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                       |                       |
| ≥RAB ID                                 | Μ            |                                     | 9.2.1.2               |                       |
| >DL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number          | М            |                                     | 9.2.2.3               |                       |
| ≥UL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number          | М            |                                     | 9.2.2.4               |                       |
| ≥DL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number            | М            |                                     | 9.2.1.33              |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> UL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number | М            |                                     | 9.2.1.34              |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.21 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type              | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator       | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| Permanent NAS UE Identity | Μ        |       | 9.2.3.2                  |                       |
| Temporary UE Identity     | 0        |       | 9.2.3.3                  |                       |
| Paging Area ID            | 0        |       | 9.2.1.21                 |                       |
| Paging Cause              | 0        |       | 9.2.3.4                  |                       |
| Non Searching Indication  | 0        |       | 9.2.1.22                 |                       |

# 9.1.22 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

| IE/Group Name                         | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                          | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Permanent NAS UE Identity (e.g. IMSI) | М        |       | 9.2.3.2                  |                       |

# 9.1.23 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start to produce a trace record.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type    | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Trace Type      | М        |       | 9.2.1.6                  |                       |
| Trace Reference | М        |       | 9.2.1.8                  |                       |
| Trigger ID      | 0        |       | 9.2.1.7                  |                       |
| UE Identity     | 0        |       | 9.2.1.9                  |                       |
| OMC ID          | 0        |       | 9.2.1.10                 |                       |

# 9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type                        | M        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                                                                        |
| Integrity Protection<br>Information | М        |       | 9.2.1.11                 | Integrity information includes<br>key(s) and permitted<br>algorithms.  |
| Encryption Information              | 0        |       | 9.2.1.12                 | Encryption information<br>includes key(s) and permitted<br>algorithms. |

# 9.1.25 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                             | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.13                 |                       |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | 0        |       | 9.2.1.14                 |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics                  | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.26 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

56

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause                   | М        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.27 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Request Type  | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.16                 |                       |

# 9.1.28 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Area Identity | 0        |       | 9.2.3.11                 |                       |
| Cause         | 0        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |

# 9.1.29 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccesfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction:  $CN \rightarrow RNC$ 

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range                       | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | Μ        |                             | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs Data Volume Report |          | 1 to                        |                          |                       |
|                         |          | <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB ID      | М        |                             | 0                        |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

# 9.1.30 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccesfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

| IE/Group Name                                     | Presence | Range                               | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                                      | М        |                                     | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| RABs Data Volume Report                           |          | 1 to<br><maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs> |                          |                       |
| >RAB ID                                           | Μ        |                                     | 9.2.1.2                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> Data Volume                           |          | 0 to<br><maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>   |                          |                       |
| >>Unsuccessfully<br>Transmitted DL Data<br>Volume | М        |                                     | 9.2.3.13                 |                       |
| >>Data Volume<br>Reference                        | 0        |                                     | 9.2.3.14                 |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics                           | 0        |                                     | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

| Range bound | Explanation                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofRABs | Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.                 |
| MaxnoofVol  | Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2) |

# 9.1.31 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

1

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

| IE/Group Name       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type        | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator | М        |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| LAI                 | М        |       | 9.2.3.7                  |                       |
| RAC                 | C - ifPS |       | 9.2.3.8                  |                       |
| SAI                 | М        |       | 9.2.3.10                 |                       |
| NAS-PDU             | М        |       | 9.2.3.6                  |                       |

| Condition | Explanation                                             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| ifPS      | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain. |

# 9.1.32 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN and CN  $\rightarrow$  RNC

| IE/Group Name | Presence       | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | М              |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| NAS-PDU       | М              |       | 9.2.3.6                  |                       |
| LAI           | C –<br>ifPS2CN |       | 9.2.3.7                  |                       |
| RAC           | C –<br>ifPS2CN |       | 9.2.3.8                  |                       |
| SAPI          | C – ifDL       |       | 9.2.3.9                  |                       |

58

| Condition | Explanation                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfPS2CN   | This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain. |
| IfDL      | This IE is always used in downlink direction.                        |

# 9.1.33 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcasted to all users.

#### Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name                | Presence | Range                           | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                 | Μ        |                                 | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator          | Μ        |                                 | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| CN Broadcast Information     |          | 1 to                            |                          |                       |
| piece                        |          | <maxnoofpieces></maxnoofpieces> |                          |                       |
| NAS Broadcast<br>Information | M        |                                 | 9.2.3.5                  |                       |
| Area Identity                | Μ        |                                 | 9.2.3.11                 |                       |
| Categorisation<br>Parameters | Μ        |                                 | 9.2.1.15                 |                       |

| Range bound   | Explanation                                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofPieces | Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message. |
|               | Value is 16.                                                |

# 9.1.34 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator     | М        |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator     | М        |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| Cause                   | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

## 9.1.36 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN and CN  $\rightarrow$  RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type    | Μ        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Number of steps | 0        |       | 9.2.1.32                 |                       |

## 9.1.37 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN and CN  $\rightarrow$  RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name       | Presence | Range | IE type and | Semantics description |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                     |          |       | reference   |                       |
| Message Type        | М        |       | 9.2.1.1     |                       |
| Cause               | М        |       | 9.2.1.4     |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator | М        |       | 9.2.1.5     |                       |

## 9.1.38 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN and CN  $\rightarrow$  RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type            | М        |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator     | М        |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics | 0        |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |

# 9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC  $\rightarrow$  CN and CN  $\rightarrow$  RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

| IE/Group Name            | Presence  | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type             | Μ         |       | 9.2.1.1                  |                       |
| Cause                    | C-ifalone |       | 9.2.1.4                  |                       |
| Criticality Diagnostics  | C-ifalone |       | 9.2.1.35                 |                       |
| CN Domain Indicator      | 0         |       | 9.2.1.5                  |                       |
| Transport Layer Address  | 0         |       | 9.2.2.1                  |                       |
| Iu Transport Association | 0         |       | 9.2.2.2                  |                       |

| Condition | Explanation                                                        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C_ifalone | At least either of Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be |
|           | present.                                                           |

# 9.2 Information Element Definitions

# **9.2.1** Radio Network Layer Related IEs

#### 9.2.1.1 Message Type

Message type uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description              |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Message Type  | М        |       | INTEGER<br>(1256)        | Assumed max no of messages is 256. |

## 9.2.1.2 RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies the radio access bearer over one Iu connection. The radio access bearer identification has only local significance in one Iu connection. The RAB ID shall remain the same for the duration of the RAB.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| RAB ID        | Μ        |       | INTEGER<br>(1256)        |                       |

## 9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the RAB parameters IE group and other parameters within the RAB parameters IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

| IE/Group Name                    | Presence | Range                                              | IE type and<br>reference                                                                  | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RAB parameters                   |          |                                                    |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ≥Traffic Class                   | M        |                                                    | ENUMERATED<br>(conversational,<br>streaming,<br>interactive,<br>background,)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>&gt;</u> Maximum Bit Rate     | М        |                                                    | INTEGER<br>(016,000,000)                                                                  | The unit is: bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ≥Guaranteed Bit Rate             | M        |                                                    | INTEGER<br>(016,000,000)                                                                  | <ul> <li>The unit is: bit</li> <li>Delay and reliability attributes<br/>only apply up to the guaranteed<br/>bit rate</li> <li>Set to lowest rate<br/>controllable RAB Subflow<br/>Combination rate given by<br/>the largest RAB Subflow<br/>Combination SDU size,<br/>when present and<br/>calculated periodicly</li> <li>Set to N/A (=0) when traffic<br/>class indicates Interactive<br/>or Background</li> </ul> |
| <u>&gt;</u> Delivery Order       | М        |                                                    | ENUMERATED<br>(delivery order<br>requested,<br>delivery order<br>not requested)           | Delivery order requested: in<br>sequence delivery shall be<br>guaranteed by UTRAN on all<br>RAB SDUs<br>Delivery order not requested: in<br>sequence delivery is not<br>required from UTRAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <u>&gt;</u> Maximum SDU size     | М        |                                                    | INTEGER<br>(032768)                                                                       | Conditional value: set to largest<br>RAB Subflow Combination SDU<br>size when present<br>The unit is bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ≥SDU parameters                  |          | 1 to<br><maxrabsubflow<br>s&gt;</maxrabsubflow<br> | See below                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ≥Transfer Delay                  | М        |                                                    | INTEGER<br>(065535)                                                                       | Delay attribute<br>Unit is millisecond. Set to N/A<br>(65535) when traffic class is set<br>interactive or background.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ≥Traffic Handling priority       | М        |                                                    | INTEGER<br>{spare (0),<br>highest (1),<br>lowest (14), no<br>priority used<br>(15)} (015) | <u>Conditional value:</u> set to N/A<br>(=0) for all traffic classes except<br>"Interactive"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Allocation/Retention<br>priority | М        |                                                    | See below                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Source Statistics<br>descriptor  | М        |                                                    | ENUMERATED<br>(N/A, speech,<br>unknown,)                                                  | <u>Conditional value</u> : set to N/A<br>when traffic class is set to<br>Interactive or Background                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Range Bound    | Explanation            |
|----------------|------------------------|
| MaxRABSubflows | Number of RAB Sublfows |

| IE/Group Name                        | Presence | Range                                                        | IE type and<br>reference   | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SDU parameters                       |          |                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Choice SDU Error Ratio               | М        |                                                              |                            | Reliability attribute                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                      |          |                                                              |                            | Conditional value: set to N/A<br>(=1) when the Delivery of<br>Erroneous SDU is set to "-"                                                                                                                   |
| <u>&gt;</u> NULL                     |          |                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ≥SDU Error Ratio                     |          |                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> Mantissa             | М        |                                                              | INTEGER (19)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| >>Exponent                           | М        |                                                              | INTEGER (16)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Choice Residual Bit Error<br>Ratio   | М        |                                                              |                            | Reliability attribute                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <u>≥</u> NULL                        |          |                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <u>&gt;</u> Residual Bit Error Ratio |          |                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| >>Mantissa                           | М        |                                                              | INTEGER (19)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| >>Exponent                           | М        |                                                              | INTEGER (18)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Delivery of Erroneous SDU            | М        |                                                              | ENUMERATED<br>(yes, no, -) | Reliability attribute<br>Yes: error detection applied,<br>erroneous SDU delivered<br>No. Error detection is applied,<br>erroneous SDU discarded<br>-: SDUs delivered without<br>considering error detection |
| Subflow SDU size Parameter           | M        | 1 to<br><maxrabsubflow<br>Combination&gt;</maxrabsubflow<br> | INTEGER<br>(04095)         |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Range Bound              | Explanation                       |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| MaxRABSubflowCombination | Number of RAB Sublfow Combination |  |  |

| IE/Group Name                 | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                    | Semantics description                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subflow SDU size<br>Parameter |          |       |                                             |                                                                                                                                                      |
| Rate Control allowed          | М        |       | ENUMERATE<br>D (not<br>allowed,<br>allowed) | Conditions on the horizontal<br>setting. The rate control is set<br>identical to all SDU format<br>infomation of the same RAB<br>SubFlow Combination |
| Subflow SDU size              | 0        |       | INTEGER<br>(04095)                          | This IE is only present for<br>RABs that have predefined<br>SDU size(s)                                                                              |

| IE/Group Name                 | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                                                  | Semantics description                                               |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Allocation/Retention priority |          |       |                                                                                           |                                                                     |
| Priority level                | M        |       | Integer {spare<br>(0), highest<br>(1), lowest<br>(14), no<br>priority used<br>(15)} (015) |                                                                     |
| Pre-emption Capability        | M        |       | ENUMERATE<br>D(cannot<br>trigger pre-<br>emption, can<br>trigger pre-<br>emption)         | The RAB shall not pre-empt,<br>The RAB may pre-empt                 |
| Pre-emption Vulnerability     | M        |       | ENUMERATE<br>D(not<br>vulnerable to<br>pre-emption,<br>vulnerable to<br>pre-emption)      | The RAB shall not be pre-empted,<br>The RAB might be pre-empted     |
| Queuing allowed               | M        |       | ENUMERATE<br>D(queueing<br>not allowed,<br>queueing<br>allowed)                           | Queuning of the RAB is allowed<br>Queuing of the RAB is not allowed |

# 9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

| IE/Group Name                                                | Presence | Range   | IE type and reference                                                                                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cause group                                                  | M        |         | ENUMERATED<br>(Radio Network<br>Layer,<br>Transport Layer,<br>NAS,<br>Protocol,<br>Miscellaneous,<br>Non-standard,) |                       |
| CHOICE Cause group                                           |          |         |                                                                                                                     |                       |
| <i>≥Radio Network Layer</i><br>≥Radio Network Layer<br>Cause | 0        | 1 to 64 | INTEGER<br>(RAB pre-empted,                                                                                         |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Trelocoverall<br>Expiry,                                                                                            |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Trelocprep Expiry,                                                                                                  |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Treloccomplete<br>Expiry,                                                                                           |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Tqueing Expiry,<br>Relocation<br>Triggered,                                                                         |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Unable to<br>Establish During<br>Relocation,                                                                        |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Unknown Target RNC,                                                                                                 |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Relocation<br>Cancelled,                                                                                            |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Successful Relocation,                                                                                              |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Requested<br>Ciphering and/or<br>Integrity<br>Protection<br>Algorithms not<br>Supported,                            |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Change of<br>Ciphering and/or<br>Integrity<br>Protection is not<br>supported,                                       |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Failure in the<br>Radio Interface<br>Procedure,                                                                     |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Release due to<br>UTRAN<br>Generated<br>Reason,                                                                     |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | User Inactivity,                                                                                                    |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Time Critical Relocation,                                                                                           |                       |
|                                                              |          |         | Requested Traffic<br>Class not                                                                                      |                       |

| Available,                                                  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Invalid RAB<br>Parameters<br>Value,                         |  |
| Requested<br>Maximum Bit Rate<br>not Available,             |  |
| Requested<br>Guaranteed Bit<br>Rate not<br>Available,       |  |
| Requested<br>Transfer Delay not<br>Achievable,              |  |
| Invalid RAB<br>Parameters<br>Combination,                   |  |
| Condition<br>Violation for SDU<br>Parameters,               |  |
| Condition<br>Violation for<br>Traffic Handling<br>Priority, |  |
| Condition<br>Violation for<br>Guaranteed Bit<br>Rate,       |  |
| User Plane<br>Versions not<br>Supported,                    |  |
| lu UP Failure,)                                             |  |

|   | >Transmission Network                             |   |            |                                                                                                                       |  |
|---|---------------------------------------------------|---|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|   | ≥Transport Layer Cause                            | 0 | 65 to 80   | INTEGER<br>(Logical Error:<br>Unknown Iu<br>Transport<br>Association,)                                                |  |
|   | <u>&gt;</u> NAS                                   |   |            |                                                                                                                       |  |
|   | <u>&gt;</u> NAS Cause                             | 0 | 81 to 96   | INTEGER<br>(User Restriction<br>Start Indication,<br>User Restriction<br>End Indication,<br>Normal Release,           |  |
|   | >Protocol                                         |   |            | ••••)                                                                                                                 |  |
|   | Protocol Cause                                    | 0 | 97 to 112  | INTEGER<br>(Transfer Syntax<br>Error,                                                                                 |  |
| 1 | A.C. 11                                           |   |            | )                                                                                                                     |  |
|   | <u>&gt;</u> Miscellaneous<br>≥Miscellaneous Cause | 0 | 113 to 128 | INTEGER<br>(O&M<br>Intervention,<br>No Resource<br>Available,<br>Unspecified<br>Failure,<br>Network<br>Optimisation,) |  |
|   | <u>&gt;</u> Non-standard                          |   |            |                                                                                                                       |  |
|   | ≥Non-standard Cause                               | 0 | 129 to 256 | INTEGER<br>()                                                                                                         |  |

# 9.2.1.5 CN Domain Indicator

Indicates the CN domain from which the message originates or to which the message shall be sent.

| IE/Group Name       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference          | Semantics description |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CN Domain Indicator | М        |       | ENUMERATED (CS domain, PS domain) |                       |

## 9.2.1.6 Trace Type

A fixed length element indicating the type of trace information to be recorded.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                          |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trace Type    | Μ        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (1)      | Coded as the Trace Type<br>specified in UMTS TS based<br>on GSM TS 12.08 [12]. |

# 9.2.1.7 Trigger ID

A variable length element indicating the identity of the entity which initiated the trace.

67

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description      |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Trigger ID    | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(322) | Typically an OMC identity. |

## 9.2.1.8 Trace Reference

A fixed length element providing a trace reference number allocated by the triggering entity.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Trace Reference | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(23)  |                       |

# 9.2.1.9 UE Identity

This element identifies the element to be traced i.e. the subscriber or the user equipment.

|   | IE/Group Name      | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference       | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---|--------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Choice UE Identity | Μ        |       |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | ≥IMSI              |          |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (38)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>Number of decimal digits shall</li> </ul> |
|   |                    |          |       |                                | be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| I | ≥IMEI              |          |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (8))  | <ul> <li>digits from the r Editvid.</li> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> </ul>     |
|   |                    |          |       |                                | Number of decimal digits shall be 15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 9.2.1.10 OMC ID

A variable length element indicating the destination address of the Operation and Maintenance Center (OMC) to which trace information is to be sent.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OMC ID        | Μ        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(322) | Coded as the OMC ID<br>specified in UMTSTS based<br>on GSM TS 12.20. |

68

# 9.2.1.11 Integrity Protection Information

This element contains the integrity protection information (key(s) and permitted algorithms).

| IE/Group Name                                | Presence | Range   | IE type and<br>reference            | Semantics description                  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Integrity Protection<br>Information          |          |         |                                     |                                        |
| Permitted integrity<br>Protection Algorithms |          |         |                                     |                                        |
| ≥Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm           | М        | 1 to 15 | INTEGER (<br>standard UIA1 (0)<br>) | Range is 0 to 15. Only one value used. |
| Integrity Protection Key                     | Μ        |         | BIT STRING (128)                    |                                        |

## 9.2.1.12 Encryption Information

1

This element contains the user data encryption information (key(s) and permitted algorithms) used to control any encryption equipment at the RNC.

| IE/Group Name                      | Presence | Range   | IE type and<br>reference                                | Semantics description                   |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Encryption Information             |          |         |                                                         |                                         |
| Permitted Encryption<br>Algorithms |          |         |                                                         |                                         |
| ≥Encryption Algorithm              | M        | 0 to 15 | INTEGER (no<br>encryption (0),<br>standard UEA1<br>(1)) | Range is 0 to 15. Only two values used. |
| Encryption Key                     | М        |         | Bit string (128)                                        |                                         |

### 9.2.1.13 Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm

This element indicates the integrity protection algorithm being used by the RNC.

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference            | Semantics description                  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | М        |       | INTEGER (<br>standard UIA1 (0)<br>) | Range is 0 to 15. Only one value used. |

### 9.2.1.14 Chosen Encryption Algorithm

This element indicates the encryption algorithm being used by the RNC.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                | Semantics description                   |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm | М        |       | INTEGER (no<br>encryption (0),<br>standard UEA1<br>(1)) | Range is 0 to 15. Only two values used. |

### 9.2.1.15 Categorisation Parameters

With each NAS Broadcast Information, this element is used by the RNC to determine how to prioritise the information and schedule the repetition cycle.

69

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Categorisation Parameters | М        |       | INTEGER                  | Range 015.            |

### 9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of UE location to be reported from RNC and it is either a Service Area or geographical co-ordinates.

|   | IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                      | Semantics description |
|---|-------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Request Type            |          |       |                                                               |                       |
| I | <u>&gt;</u> Event       | М        |       | ENUMERATED(<br>Stop, Direct,<br>Change of area,<br>)          |                       |
|   | <u>&gt;</u> Report area | M        |       | ENUMERATED(<br>Service Area,<br>Geographical<br>Coordinates,) |                       |

# 9.2.1.17 Data Volume Reporting Indication

This information element indicates whether or not RNC has to calculate the unsuccessfully transmitted NAS data amount for the RAB and to report the amount of data when the RAB is released.

| IE/Group Name                       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference         | Semantics description |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Data Volume Reporting<br>Indication | М        |       | ENUMERAT<br>ED (do<br>report, do |                       |
|                                     |          |       | not report)                      |                       |

# 9.2.1.18 User Plane Mode

This element indicates the mode of operation of the Iu User plane requested for realising the RAB. The Iu user plane modes are defined in UMTS 25.415 [6].

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                                                        | Semantics description                                        |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| User Plane Mode | М        |       | ENUMERAT<br>ED<br>(transparent<br>mode,<br>support<br>mode for<br>predefined<br>SDU sizes,<br>) | This IE contains the mode of operation of the Iu UP protocol |

### 9.2.1.19 UP Mode Versions

UP mode versions IE is an information element that is sent by CN to RNC. It is a bit string that indicates the versions for the selected UP mode that are supported by the CN.

| IE/Group Name    | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UP Mode Versions | Μ        |       | BIT STRING<br>(16)       | Indicates the versions of the<br>selected UP mode that are<br>supported by the CN<br>Bit 0 set to '1' equals version 1<br>Bit 1 set to '1' equals version 2<br>, |

#### 9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version

Chosen UP version IE is an information element that is sent by RNC to CN. It indicates which version of the given UP mode the RNC selected to be used.

| IE/Group Name     | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                     |
|-------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Chosen UP Version | М        |       | INTEGER<br>(116)         | It indicates the version of the UP mode the RNC selected. |
|                   |          |       |                          | Value 1 equals version 1<br><br>Value 16 equals value 16  |

#### 9.2.1.21 Paging Area ID

This element uniquely identifies the area, where the PAGING message shall be broadcasted. The Paging area ID is either a Location Area ID or Routing Area ID.

| IE/Group Name         | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Choice Paging Area ID |          |       |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> LAI       |          |       | 9.2.3.7                  |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAI       |          |       |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> LAI   | М        |       | 9.2.3.7                  |                       |
| >>RAC                 | М        |       | 9.2.3.8                  |                       |

### 9.2.1.22 Non Searching Indication

This parameter allows the RNC not to search Common ID when receiving a PAGING message from the CN.

| IE/Group Name            | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Non Searching Indication | М        |       | ENUMERAT                 |                       |
|                          |          |       | ED (non-                 |                       |
|                          |          |       | searching,               |                       |
|                          |          |       | searching)               |                       |

## 9.2.1.23 Relocation Type

This information element indicates whether the relocation of SRNS is to be executed with ot without involvement of the UE. If the UE is involved then a Uu interface handover command shall be sent to the UE to trigger the execution of the relocation. If the UE is not involved then the relocation execution is triggerd via Iur.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                                                               | Semantics description |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Relocation Type | М        |       | ENUMERATED<br>(UE not involved<br>in relocation of<br>SRNS,UE<br>involved in<br>relocation of<br>SRNS) |                       |

## 9.2.1.24 Source ID

Source ID identifies the source for the relocation of SRNS. The Source ID may be e.g. Source RNC-ID or serving cell ID.

|  | IE/Group Name             | Presence                | Range | IE type and<br>reference      | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Choice Source ID          | M                       |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | <u>&gt;</u> Source RNC-ID | C -<br>ifUMTStarge<br>t |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | <u>&gt;&gt;</u> PLMN-ID   | M                       |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (3)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either</li> <li>a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or a 3 digit MNC).</li> </ul> |
|  | >>RNC-ID                  | М                       |       | INTEGER<br>(04095)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | ≥SAI                      | C -<br>ifGSMtarget      |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

# 9.2.1.25 Target ID

Target ID identifies the target for the relocation of SRNS. The target ID may be e.g. Target RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or Cell Global ID of the relocation target (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

72

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and reference         | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Choice Target ID        | Μ        |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Target RNC-ID           |          |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| >>PLMN-ID               | M        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (3)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by</li> </ul> |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> RNC-ID  | M        |       | INTEGER                       | either<br>-a filler plus 2 digits from MNC<br>(in case of 2 digit MNC) or<br>-3 digits from MNC (in case of<br>a 3 digit MNC).                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                         |          |       | (04095)                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| >CGI                    |          |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> PLMN-ID | M        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (3)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> </ul>                                                                |
|                         |          |       |                               | -The PLMN-ID consists of 3<br>digits from MCC followed by<br>either<br>-a filler plus 2 digits from MNC<br>(in case of 2 digit MNC) or<br>-3 digits from MNC (in case of<br>a 3 digit MNC).                                                                                                        |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> LAC     | M        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (2)           | 0000 and FFFE not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> CI      | Μ        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (2)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

# 9.2.1.26 MS Classmark 2

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

| IE/Group Name  | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description             |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MS Classmark 2 | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          | Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8] |

# 9.2.1.27 MS Classmark 3

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

| IE/Group Name  | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description             |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MS Classmark 3 | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          | Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8] |

#### 9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted either from external relocation source to target RNC or from source RNC to the external relocation target.

This IE is transparent to CN.

| IE/Group Name                            | Presence                      | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RRC Container                            | М                             |       | OCTET STRING             | Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]                                                                            |
| Number of Iu Instances                   | М                             |       | INTEGER (12)             |                                                                                                               |
| Relocation Type                          | Μ                             |       | 9.2.1.23                 |                                                                                                               |
| Chosen Integrity Protection<br>Algorithm | C –<br>ifIntraUMT<br>S        |       | 9.2.1.13                 | Indicates which integrity<br>protection algorithm that has<br>been used by the source RNC.                    |
| Integrity Protection Key                 | C –<br>ifIntraUMT<br>S        |       | Bit String (128)         | Indicates which integrity<br>protection key that has been<br>used by the source RNC.                          |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of signalling<br>data.     |
| Ciphering Key                            | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph |       | Bit String (128)         | Indicates which ciphering key<br>that has been used by the<br>source RNC for ciphering of<br>signalling data. |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of CS user<br>data.        |
| Chosen Encryption Algorithm              | C -<br>ifIntraUMT<br>SandCiph |       | 9.2.1.14                 | Indicates which algorithm that<br>has been used by the source<br>RNC for ciphering of PS user<br>data.        |
| d-RNTI                                   | 0                             |       | INTEGER<br>(01048575)    |                                                                                                               |

| Condition Explanation |                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| IfIntraUMTS           | Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers                        |
| IfIntraUMTSandCiph    | Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active |

#### 9.2.1.29 Old BSS to New BSS Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

| IE/Group Name                     | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description               |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Old BSS to New BSS<br>Information | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          | Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11]. |

### 9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Target RNC and is transmitted to Source RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted either from external relocation target to source RNC or from target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

74

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description              |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| RRC Container | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          | Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10] |

## 9.2.1.31 L3 Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

| IE/Group Name  | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description               |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| L3 Information | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          | Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11]. |

## 9.2.1.32 Number of Steps

Indicates the number of steps to reduce traffic in overload situation.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Steps | М        |       | INTEGER<br>(116)         |                       |

## 9.2.1.33 DL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the Uu interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP PDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number | М        |       | INTEGER (0<br>4095)      | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the next DL N-PDU<br>that would have been sent to<br>the UE by a source system.<br>This is the 12 bit sequence<br>number. |

### 9.2.1.34 UL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the Uu interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP PDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system.

| IE/Group Name               | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number | M        |       | INTEGER (0<br>4095)      | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the next UL N-PDU<br>that would have been<br>expected from the UE by a<br>source system.<br>This is the 12 bit sequence<br>number. |

| IE/Group Name                                  | Presence | Range                                    | IE type and<br>reference                                                                                | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Criticality Diagnostics                        |          |                                          |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Procedure Code                                 | 0        |                                          | INTEGER<br>(0255)                                                                                       | Procedure code is to be used<br>if Criticality diagnostics is part<br>of Error Indication procedure,<br>and not within the response<br>message of the same<br>operation that caused the error |
| Triggering Message                             | 0        |                                          | ENUMERAT<br>ED(initiating<br>message,<br>successful<br>outcome,<br>unsuccessful<br>outcome,<br>outcome) | The Triggering Message is<br>used only if the Criticality<br>diagnostics is part of Error<br>Indication procedure except<br>when the procedure code is<br>not understood.                     |
| Criticality Response                           | 0        |                                          | ENUMERAT<br>ED(reject,<br>ignore,<br>notify)                                                            | This Criticality response IE is<br>used for reporting the<br>Criticality of the Triggering<br>message                                                                                         |
| Information Element<br>Criticality Diagnostics |          | 0 to <maxnoof<br>errors&gt;</maxnoof<br> |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Criticality Response                           | М        |                                          | ENUMERAT<br>ED(reject,<br>ignore,<br>notify)                                                            | The Criticality response IE is<br>used for reporting the criticality<br>of the triggering IE. The value<br>'ignore' shall not be used.                                                        |
| ≥IE ld                                         | М        |                                          | INTEGER<br>(065535)                                                                                     | The IE Id of the not<br>understood IE                                                                                                                                                         |

| Range bound   | Explanation                                                   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| maxnooferrors | Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single |  |  |  |
|               | message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.                  |  |  |  |

# 9.2.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

### 9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address

I

For the PS domain this information element is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport. For the CS domain this address is to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to set up the U-Plane connection.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport Layer Address | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (20)     | The Radio Network layer is not<br>supposed to interprete the<br>address information. It should<br>pass it to the transport layer<br>for interpretation.<br>For details on the Transport<br>Layer Address, see ref. 25.414<br>[9]. |

### 9.2.2.2 Iu Transport Association

This element is used to associate the RAB and the corresponding user plane connection. For the CS domain this information element is the Binding ID to be used in Transport Network Control Plane signalling during set up of the U-Plane connection. In PS domain this information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

1

| IE/Group Name       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Choice lu transport |          |       |                          |                       |
| association         |          |       |                          |                       |
| ≥GTP TEID           | C – ifPS |       | OCTET                    |                       |
|                     |          |       | STRING (4)               |                       |
| Binding ID          | C - ifCS |       | OCTET                    |                       |
| _                   |          |       | STRING (4)               |                       |

|   | Condition | Explanation                                             |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|   | -IfPS     | This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain. |
| - | IfCS      | This IE is only present for RABs towards the CS domain. |

#### 9.2.2.3 **DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number**

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the UE.

| IE/Group Name                 | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number | Μ        |       | INTEGER (0<br>65535)     | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the GTP-PDU<br>which is next to be sent to the<br>UE. |

#### 9.2.2.4 **UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number**

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the SGSN.

| IE/Group Name                 | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL GTP-PDU Sequence<br>Number | Μ        |       | INTEGER (0<br>65535)     | This IE indicates the sequence<br>number of the GTP-PDU<br>which is next to be sent to the<br>SGSN. |

#### 9.2.3 NAS Related IEs

#### 9.2.3.1 NAS Binding Information

This element contains application specific information, to be used by the remote NAS entity at the UE side. It serves as the binding to a NAS call. This element is transparent to the RNC.

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| NAS Binding Information | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (2)      |                       |

#### 9.2.3.2 Permanent NAS UE Identity

This element is used to identify the UE commonly in UTRAN and in CN. RNC uses to find other existing signalling connections of this same UE (e.g. RRC or Iu signalling connections) Initially this is of the type of IMSI.

NOTE: IMSI is specified in the TS 23.003.

| IE/Group Name                       | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference       | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Choice Permanent NAS UE<br>Identity | М        |       |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ≥IŃSI                               |          |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (38)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.</li> </ul> |

# 9.2.3.3 Temporary UE ID

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used for security reasons to hide the identity of a subscriber.

| IE/Group Name          | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Choice Temporary UE ID |          |       |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> TMSI       | Μ        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (4)      |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> P-TMSI     | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (4)      |                       |

#### 9.2.3.4 Paging Cause

This element indicates the cause of paging to the UE.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                                                   | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Paging cause  | М        |       | ENUMERAT<br>ED(speech<br>call, CS data<br>call, PS data<br>call, SMS,<br>) |                       |

#### 9.2.3.5 NAS Broadcast Information

This element identifies broadcast information that belongs to the non-access stratum (e.g. LAC, RA code etc). This information is transparent to RNC.

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| NAS Broadcast Information | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING          |                       |

## 9.2.3.6 NAS PDU

This information element contains the CN - UE or UE - CN message that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC. Typically it contains call control, session management, supplementary services, short message service and mobility management messages.

78

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| NAS PDU       | М        |       | OCTET                    |                       |
|               |          |       | STRING                   |                       |

### 9.2.3.7 LAI

This element is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

|   | IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference      | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---|---------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | LAI           |          |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| I | ≥PLMN-ID      | M        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (3)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either</li> <li>a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or</li> <li>3 digits from MNC (in case of 1000 methods)</li> </ul> |
| 1 | >LAC          | Μ        |       | OCTET                         | a 3 digit MNC).<br>0000 and FFFE not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| I |               | 171      |       | STRING (2)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### 9.2.3.8 RAC

This element is used to identify a Routing Area within a Location Area. It is used for PS services.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| RAC           | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (1)      |                       |

#### 9.2.3.9 SAPI

The SAPI element is used to indicate the specific service provided for the message.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference            | Semantics description |
|---------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAPI          | M        |       | ENUMERATED<br>(SAPI 0, SAPI 3,<br>) |                       |

## 9.2.3.10 SAI

Service Area Identifier (SAI) information element is used to uniquely identify an area consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same Location Area. Such an area is called a Service Area and can be used for indicating the location of a UE to the CN.

| IE/Group Name   | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference      | Semantics description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SAI             |          |       |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ≥PLMN-ID        | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING<br>(SIZE (3)) | <ul> <li>digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet,</li> <li>each digit encoded 0000 to 1001,</li> <li>1111 used as filler</li> <li>bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</li> <li>bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</li> <li>The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either</li> <li>a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or</li> </ul> |
|                 |          |       |                               | -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <u>&gt;</u> LAC | М        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (2)           | 0000 and FFFE not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>&gt;</u> SAC | Μ        |       | OCTET<br>STRING (2)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

# 9.2.3.11 Area Identity

This information element is used for indicating the location of a UE and is either a Service Area or Geographical Area

| IE/Group Name        | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|----------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Choice Area Identity |          |       |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> SAI      |          |       | 9.2.3.10                 |                       |
| Seographical Area    |          |       | 9.2.3.12                 |                       |

## 9.2.3.12 Geographical Area

Geographical Area is used to identify an area, as seen from the CN, using geographical coordinates. The reference system is the same as the one used in UMTS 23.032.

| IE/Group Name            | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                      |
|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Choice Geographical Area |          |       |                          |                                            |
| Point                    |          |       | See below                | Ellipsoid point                            |
| Point with uncertainty   |          |       | See below                | Ellipsoid point with<br>incertainty circle |
|                          |          |       |                          |                                            |
| <u>&gt;</u> Polygon      |          |       | See below                | List of Ellipsoid points                   |

| IE/Group Name                           | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Point                                   |          |       |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> Geographical<br>Coordinates | М        |       | See below                |                       |

| IE/Group Name                | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                         |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Point with uncertainty       |          |       |                          |                                                                                               |
| ≥Geographical<br>Coordinates | М        |       | See below                |                                                                                               |
| ≥Uncertainty Code            |          |       | INTEGER(<br>0127)        | The uncertainty "r" is<br>derived from the<br>"uncertainty code" k by<br>$r = 10x(1.1^{k}-1)$ |

| IE/Group Name                           | Presence | Range                                   | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Polygon                                 | Μ        |                                         |                          |                       |
| <u>&gt;</u> Geographical<br>Coordinates | М        | 1 to<br><maxnoofpoints></maxnoofpoints> | See below                |                       |

| Range bound   | Explanation                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| maxnoofPoints | Maximum no. of points in polygon. Value is 15. |

| IE/Group Name             | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference                          | Semantics description                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Geographical Coordinates  |          |       |                                                   |                                                                                                                                    |
| <u>&gt;</u> Latitude Sign | M        |       | ENUMERATED<br>(North, South)                      |                                                                                                                                    |
| ≥Degrees of Latitude      | М        |       | INTEGER (<br>02 <sup>23</sup> -1)                 | The IE value (N) is<br>derived by this formula:<br>$N \le 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$<br>X being the latitude in<br>degree (0° 90°)       |
| ≥Degrees of Longitude     | М        |       | INTEGER (<br>-2 <sup>23</sup> 2 <sup>23</sup> -1) | The IE value (N) is<br>derived by this formula:<br>$N \le 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$<br>X being the longitude in<br>degree (-180°+180°) |

# 9.2.3.13 Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume

This information element indicates the data volume (octets) that is unsuccessfully transmitted over the radio interface in DL direction for the RAB.

| IE/Group Name                             | Presence | Range | IE type and<br>reference          | Semantics description |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Unsuccessfully Transmitted<br>Data Volume | М        |       | INTEGER<br>(0 2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Unit is octet.        |

### 9.2.3.14 Data Volume Reference

This information element indicates the time when the data volume is counted.

| IE/Group Name         | Presence | Range | IE type and | Semantics description |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                       |          |       | reference   |                       |
| Data Volume Reference | 0        |       | INTEGER     |                       |
|                       |          |       | (0255)      |                       |

# 9.2.4 RANAP Information used in non-RANAP Protocols

## 9.2.4.1 RANAP Relocation Information

The *RANAP Relocation Information* IE is transmitted from source to target RNC in the RNSAP message RELOCATION COMMIT.

| IE/Group Name                   | Presence | Range                                         | IE type and<br>reference | Semantics description                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RANAP Relocation<br>Information |          |                                               |                          |                                                                                                                                                                |
| ≥Direct Transfer<br>Information |          | 0 to<br><maxnoofdt></maxnoofdt>               |                          | Information received in one or<br>more DIRECT TRANSFER<br>messages and that needs to<br>be transferred to target RNC<br>for further transmission to the<br>UE. |
| >>NAS-PDU                       | Μ        |                                               | 9.2.3.6                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <u>&gt;&gt;</u> SAPI            | М        |                                               | 9.2.3.9                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <u>&gt;</u> RAB Contexts        |          | 0 to<br><maxnoofrabs<br>&gt;</maxnoofrabs<br> |                          |                                                                                                                                                                |
| >>NAS Binding<br>Information    | М        |                                               | 9.2.3.1                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
| >>DL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number | М        |                                               | 9.2.2.3                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
| >>UL GTP-PDU<br>Sequence Number | М        |                                               | 9.2.2.4                  |                                                                                                                                                                |
| DL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number     | М        |                                               | 9.2.1.33                 |                                                                                                                                                                |
| >>UL N-PDU Sequence<br>Number   | М        |                                               | 9.2.1.34                 |                                                                                                                                                                |

| Range bound | Explanation                                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| maxnoofDT   | Maximum no. of DT information. Value is 15. |  |  |  |  |



e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

| CHANGE REQUEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25.413                         | CR          | 068                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      | Current Versio         | on: <mark>3.0.0</mark> |              |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (AA.BBB) specifica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | tion number $\uparrow$         |             | ↑ (                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | CR number a                          | s allocated by MCC s   | upport team            |              |
| For submission t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | meeting # here<br>↑                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | for infor                      |             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | in forma in a coili                  | strates<br>non-strates | gic <sup>use</sup>     | SMG<br>only) |
| Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG       The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.         Proposed change affects:       (U)SIM       ME       UTRAN / Radio       X       Core Network         (at least one should be marked with an X)       (U)SIM       ME       UTRAN / Radio       X       Core Network |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
| Source:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | RAN-WG3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      | Date:                  | 2000-02-23             | 5            |
| Subject:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Relocation e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | execution trigger              |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
| Work item:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
| Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CorrectionXRelease:Phase 2Corresponds to a correction in an earlier releaseRelease 96Release 96Addition of featureRelease 97Release 97Functional modification of featureRelease 98Release 98Editorial modificationRelease 90XRelease 00Release 00Release 00 |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
| <u>Reason for</u><br>change:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The choice of matter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | of relocation exec             | cution trig | gger sho                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ould be co                           | onsidered an im        | plementation           | n            |
| Clauses affected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | l <u>:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |
| affected: (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Other 3G core<br>Other GSM co<br>specification<br>MS test specification<br>BSS test specification<br>O&M specification                                                                                                                                      | ons<br>fications<br>ifications | -           | $\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \end{array}$ | f CRs:<br>f CRs:<br>f CRs:<br>f CRs: |                        |                        |              |
| Other<br>comments:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                        |                        |              |

# 8.8.2 Successful Operation

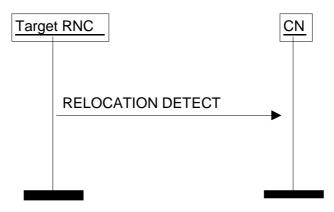


Figure 1: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation.

Target RNC shall send RELOCATION DETECT message to CN when relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'Hard Handover', the relocation execution trigger <u>ismay be</u> received from the Uu interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'SRNS Relocation', the relocation execution trigger is the reception of RELOCATION COMMIT message from Iur interface.

When RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, CN may switch the user plane from source RNC to target RNC.